

Northamptonshire Record Office

This catalogue was digitised by The National Archives as part of the National Register of Archives digitisation project

NRA 25682



The National Archives

MAR 1983

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE RECORD OFFICE

H. M. C.
25682
NATIONAL REGISTER
OF
ARCHIVES

Northampton Public Library Documents

These documents were deposited in the Record Office on various occasions the bulk in 1960. In November 1982 there still remain some 18th & 19th century legal papers and deeds to be catalogued (parts of Acc. 1960/76 and 1962/51).

An index to persons, places (including parishes and streets in Northampton) and subjects exists on cards in the Record Office Index Room.

The collection was acquired by the Public Library at various times sometimes in small bundles from dealers and sometimes from local firms of solicitors. It would be difficult to determine the provenance of each document.

Other documents that have been deposited by the Public Library include what appear to be more homogeneous groups which have been catalogued separately as the Hanbury (Kelmarsh) collection (Acc. 1960/76 H(K) 1-304; Acc. 1964/21 H(K) 305-355). The Harvey Thursby (Abington) collection (Acc. 1960/76 HT(A) 1-375; Acc. 1964/21 HT(A) 376-432) and the Hensman (Northampton) collection (Acc. 1960/76 - listed chronologically).

Some of the documents in the main collection are evidently strays from these separate groups.

Acc. 1960/76	NPL	1-1336, 2119-2338
Acc. 1962/51	NPL	1337-1465
Acc. 1964/21	NPL	1466-1962
No documents numbered	NPL	1963-1985
Acc. 1965/72	NPL	1984-2004
Acc. 1966/200	NPL	2005-2084
Acc. 1967/151	NPL	2085-2102
Acc. 1969/24	NPL	2103-2107
Acc. 1969/131	NPL	2108-2118

November 1982

2

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE RECORD OFFICE

NORTHAMPTON PUBLIC LIBRARY DOCUMENTS

Lumley Deeds

NPL 1 - 49

NPL.

1. Grant

by the lord Roger de Lumleye & Sibil his wife
to the lord John de Rosell & Beatrice his wife
of their part of the villis of Harleston, Heyford,
Brington & Collingtree; with other properties

(See full translation)

(Seals missing)

St. Hilary (Jan. 31), 1270/1

2. Agreement

Important and interesting Agreement made between
the lords and commoners of Harleston with respect
to the course of husbandry

(A long document with many valuable details,
together with subsequent memoranda)

(See full translation)

(Seals missing)

10 Oct., 12 Hen. IV (1410)

3. Grant

by Thomas (? Dicone) of Bozeat
to Ralph the smith, his son, of -

A message in Bozeat

(See full translation)

(Seal missing)

Feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist,
9 Edw. (29th Aug. 1281).

3
NPL.

4. Grant

by John son of Hugh le Lou of Easton
to Henry de Lega & Alice his wife, of -

An annual rent from property in East (Maudit)

(See full translation)

(Seal missing)

Feast of St. Michael, 27 Edward son of Henry (Edw. I)
(29th Sept. 1299)

5. Grant

by Robt. Wolfe of Easton Maudit
to Nich. Derebowt of Bletsoe & Margery
his wife, of -

His meadow in Easton Maudit

(See full translation)

(Seal missing)

25th Nov. 1328.

6. Grant

by John le say of Herdyngton, & Agnes his wife
to Michl. Bluelte of Bozeat & Sara his wife of -

A messuage in Bozeat.

(See full translation)

(Seal missing)

7. Grant

by Sybil Hustil, widow,
to James de Oving & Elianor his wife,
all of Bozeat, of -

Three selions in Bozeat

(See full translation)

(Seal missing)

25th June 1339.

4
NPL.

8. Grant

by Thomas Edwyne of Easton
to his son Gilbert of -

10 selions of land in Easton (Maudit) & Bozeat

(See full translation)

8.A. (Seal missing, but seal-tab is extant, and is
found to have been cut from the head of an
earlier deed. See translation thereof).

5th April 1342.

9. Grant

by Henry son of Henry de la Leye, knight,
to John son of Wm. le Wolf of Easton, of

A large estate (fully specified, with very
many personal names and field-names) in
Easton Maudit & Bozeat

(See full translation)

(Seal missing)

15th March 1342/3

10. Deed of Quitclaim

by Alan le Smyth son of Walter le Smyth
of Easton Maudit,
to Simon son of Roger (the) smith of the same, in

2½ roods in Easton Maudit

(See full translation)

(Seal-tab cut off)

26th Jan. 1348/9

11. Grant

by John Branfeld of Easton Maudit
to John Donne, Rector of the church of
Easton and his assigns, of

A messuage and 3 roods (in Easton Maudit)

(See full translation)

(Seal-tab torn off)

29th April 1380

NPL.

12. Grant

by John Brafelde of Easton Maudit
to Isabel Grey of Filgrave, his wife, of

A plot of land and 4 acres in Easton Maudit
& Bozeat.

(See full translation)

(Seal missing, but the seal-tab is extant, and
is found to contain apparently the draft
beginning of the deed. See translation).

13th Jan. 1390/1

13. Deed of Quitclaim

by the keepers of the rents of the land of
the church of Bozeat,
to Walter Aleyn of Easton Maudit, in

A rent issuing from land in Bozeat

(See full translation)

(Seals missing)

8th Sept. 1392

14. Grant

by John Breton of Castle Ashby
to Wm. Knyppyng of Grendon, of

A rent issuing from lands in Eaton (Maudit).

(See full translation)

(Seal: Virgin and the Child)

14th Nov. 1398

15. Grant

by Richd. Rode, chaplain, & John Smyth
of Bozeat,
to Alice Bluet of Bozeat, of

1 Acre of arable & 1 acre of meadow (detailed)
in Bozeat

(See full translation)

(Seals missing)

13th Jan. 1404/5

6
NPL.

16. Grant

by John Boulton & Julian his wife
to Wm. son of Robt. Andrew of Easton Maudit, of

A tenement in Easton Maudit

(See full translation)

(Seals missing, but the right-hand seal-tab is found to be the (? draft) beginning of a contemporary or slightly earlier deed * concerning two persons of Northampton. - See translation)

* Note - This is the earliest document in the collection, having reference to Northampton.

13th Dec. 1419

17. Grant

by John Bouton
to Thos. Rouche & Margery his wife
(daughter of John), all of Easton Maudit, of

His meadows etc. in Easton Maudit, Bozeat and Grendon.

(See full translation)

(Seals missing)

29th Dec. 1435

18. Quitclaim

by John Wright, Vicar of Bozeat,
Rich. Dalkone & Robt. Crakhale of Bozeat
to John Mortemer the elder & Agnes his wife,
& John Mortemer the younger, of Grendon, in

Lands in Bozeat

(See full translation)

(Only small fragments of seals extant. Note that both seal-tabs have been formed from deed(s) (contemporary or slightly earlier). The name "Dodyngton de Rathewelle" can be traced on the left-hand tab).

4th March 1438/9

NPL.

19. Grant

by Richard Boseyate alias Clerk of Bozeat,
to John East alias Hotot of Easton Maudit &
Agnes his wife, of

1 rood in Bozeat

(See full transaltion)

(Seal imperfect)

20th July 1439.

20. Grant

by Rich. Roo & Rich. Everton,
to Rich. Rothewelle & Isabel his wife,
all of Bozeat, of

6 acres in Bozeat

(See full translation)

(Seals missing)

25th March 1441.

21. Grant

by Thos. Troope of Bozeat
to John Mortymer of Grendon & Agnes his wife
& John their son, of

11 roods in Bozeat

(See full translation)

(Seal missing)

11th Nov. 1441.

22. Lease

by John Bryge & Thos. Everton
to Wm. Kepe & Kath. his wife & Wm. his son,
all of Bozeat, & Eliz. dau. of Phil. Alyn of
Grendon (wife of Wm. Kepe jun.), of

A messuage & lands in Bozeat

(See full translation)

(Seal-tabs torn off)

1st Nov. 1472.

NPL.

23. Grant

by Wm. Fenton
to John Veer, knight, & Rich. Langley, of

Lands in Easton Maudit.

(See full translation)

(Seal missing)

13 Dec. 1513.

24. Grant

by Simon Rouché of Easton Maudit
to Thos. Rouch and Thos. Hull of Easton
and John Whytt and Simon Ball of Boseiat, of

All his lands, etc. in the villages and fields
of Easton, Boseiat and Grendon

In trust for the following purposes:- (1) to the
grantor for his life; (2) on his decease to Thos.
Rouch for his life (Thos. being the grantor's son);
and (3) on his decease to Willm. son of Thos. Rouch
and his heirs and assigns for ever.

(Seal missing)

25th Sept., 15 Hen. VIII (1523)

25. Release

by Alexander Travell of Weston Favell,
"husbandman",
to his special friend John Bett late of Weston,
"husbandman", in consideration of divers gifts
and of the sum of £38 sterling, of all his right,
estate, title & claim in

All his lands, messuages, etc. in Easton Maudit,
Boziatt and Grendon,

which John Bett for the said sum of £38 has granted
to John Hall and Edward Morton of Weston, "husbandmen",
to the use of the said John Bett and Anne his wife
for the term of their lives, and on their decease,
to the use of the said Alex. Travell and Eliz. his
wife for ever.

(Seal missing, but the seal-tab was found to have
been cut from a contemporary or slightly earlier deed,
and contains a reference to Laurence Washington.
The tab has been removed and flattened).

20th July, 30 Hen. VIII (1538).

NPL.

26. Feoffment

by Agnes Reynolde of Owndell (Oundle), widow and executrix of the will of John Reynolde of Owndell, in pursuance of an agreement dated 5th Sept. 1573, made between (i) the said Agnes and Thos. Pratt of Owndell, yeoman, and John Hayward of Bowghton, yeoman and executor(s?) of the will of the said John Reynolde, and (ii) George Wawker of Eston Maudytt, "husbandman", and Thos. Wawker his son. With the advice and consent of Thos. Pratt and John Hayward, Agnes grants to the said Geo. and Thos. Wawker -

A message in Eston Mawdytt lying between the tenements of Geo. Hanseley on the north, and a lane called Lyllye lane on the south, now in the tenure of John Marryat

(Signatures of "Thomas Praat" & "John Hayward". Mark of Agnes Rynolde. One seal extant, non-armorial, slightly imperfect).

6th Sept., 15 /liz (1573).

27. Feoffment

by Thos. Smyth of Carlton (Bedfordshire), "husbandman", to Willm. Blott otherwise Bluett of Harewolde (Bedfordshire), yeoman, and Willm. Whyte of Easton Mawdytt, "husbandman", of

- (i) A message with an adjoining curtilage lying in Eston Mawdytt; and
- (ii) 2 selions of land adjoining the curtilage, and lying between the land of the Earl of Oxford on the W. side, and that of George Walker on the E. side;

now in the occupation of Nicholas Mylward of Eston Mawdytt

In trust however & for the use of the grantor and Eliz. Smyth his wife for their lives, and on their decease to the use of Peter Honyluffe of Ryseley (Bedfordshire), tailor, and his heirs, with remainder in default of heirs to the sole use of Cecily wife of Walter Hull, and Dorothy wife of Richard Basse, and the heirs of Cecily and Dorothy, for ever

(Seal-tab torn off)

5th Jan., 20 Eliz. (1577/8).

NPL.

28. Counterpart
of indenture of the preceeding Feoffment
(Seals missing)
5th Jan., 20 Eliz. (1577/8).
29. Feoffment
by William Robynson senior, of Easton Mawdytt,
"yoman" (in consideration of the performance of
a certain agreement dated 26th April, 35 Eliz.
(1593) between the parties to this feoffment),
to Simon Basse of Easton Mawdytt, "yoman", of

A little grove commonly called "A spynney" in
Easton Mawdytt, containing 3 acres, in my own
occupation, lying between one of the common fields
of Easton Mawdytt called Myddlefeilde towards the
W., and the highway called "the highe streete way"
on the E., a close or pightle of George Almoner on
the N., and a close late of John Smyth on the S.

(Seal missing)
29th March, 38 Eliz. (1596).
30. Grant
by Isabel widow of Roger Wright of Little
Doddington
to Thos. Wright, her son, of

2 acres in Doddington

(See full translation)
(Seal-tab torn off)
9th June 1414.
31. Grant
by John Rabat of Little Doddington
to his son John, of

His lands in Little Doddington

(See full translation)
(Seal-tab cut off)
18th Jan. 1416/17.

11
NPL.

32. Grant
by Robt. Molle of Northampton & Alice
his wife,
to Emund de Berwyk of Whiston, of
Their lands in Doddington
(See full translation)
(Seals missing)
1459/60.
33. Grant
of letters of Attorney by Robt. Molle
to John Egbrand. (See no. 32).
(See full translation)
(Seals missing)
7th May, 1460.
34. Grant
by (---) Freman of Little Doddington &
Rich. Frere of Whiston
to (---) Rabat of the same, of
Lands in Doddington
(See full translation)
(Seal-tab torn off)
(Hen. V or VI).
35. Grant
by John Elyn of Arthingworth & Edith
his wife,
to Robt. Prudde, clerk, Rich. Wattes,
clerk, & Thos. (Prudde), of
Their lands in Little Doddington
(See full translation)
(Seals missing)
Edw. IV. (year illegible)

NPL.

36. Deed of Grant

by Thomas Houghton of Ashen, husbandman, and Elizabeth his wife, to Richard Nele of Little Dodyngton, husbandman, for the sum of 30 shillings, of -

2 acres of arable land lying in the (open) fields of Little Dodyngton; formerly belonging to Hugh Tayllour, afterwards to Isabel widow of Roger Wright of Little Dodyngton, and to John Dymbulton of Braunfeld and Jane his wife; whereof :-

- (i) 1 half acre lies on Shortlond next to le (? Church);
- (ii) 1 half acre lies at Ovescrosse (? Onescrosse) next to the land which William Gauge (? Gange) formerly held of John Mortymer;
- (iii) 1 half acre lies (? in) le Newyche next to the land late of the lord de Grey; and
- (iv) 1 half acre lies in Le Newych aforesaid

(Seal-tab torn off)

24th June, 13 Henry VIII (1521).

37. Lease for 21 years

by Thomas Catesbye of Wysheton alias Whyshton, esquire, to Matthew Mannyng of Little Doddington alias Deynton, yeoman (one of the servants of the said Thos. Catesbye), in consideration of the surrender of a former lease of the premises, of -

- (i) A little close called Burnte Close, now in his tenure, lying in Little Doddington alias Deynton;
- (ii) 2 hades of leyes in the same parish in a place called the Moores, the grounds of Henry (illegible) on the S., and of Wm. Shelston on the N.

(Seal-tab, bearing signature and seal, torn off)

1st July, 31 Eliz. (1589).

38. Grant (highly illegible)

(See full translation)

(Seal, imperfect, (?) armorial)

(King Edw. III).

NPL.

39. Letters of Attorney,
granted by Rich. Sutton, Rector of Deene,
& John Fox of Northampton,
to John Turneys, chaplain

(Seal-tab torn off)
(See full translation)
1389/90.
40. Grant
by Robt. Taylour
to Wm. his son, & Margaret his wife, of -

A messuage & land in Deenethorpe

(See full translation)
(Seal, perfect, non-armorial)
21st. Feb. 1463/4.
41. Grant
by John Morpath of Gt. Creaton
to his brother Thomas, of -

A cottage and land in Creaton.

(See full translation)

(Seal missing, but seal-tab extant, and is
found to have been cut from the head (i.e.
beginning) of a contemporary or slightly
earlier Bond given by Richd. Goldicard of
Northampton).
7th Jan., 7 Hen. VII. 1491/2.
42. Receipt
by Collector of Rents belonging to
Warwick Castle for one pound of pepper
due from the Manor of Muscote.

(See full translation)
(Small seal, slightly imperfect, bearing
fleur-de-lys).
12th Oct. 1508.

NPL.

43. Deed of Grant

by John Hobson of Wendlynburgh, "tayllour",
to William Hakney of Wylby, "yoman", for
the sum of 5 marks, of -

- (i) A messuage in Wylby, formerly
Northes Mese, now called York(s) Mese;
lying between the tenement of Robert
Ragdale on the E. side, and that late
of Wm. Roo on the W.; together with
- (ii) 2 selions in a croft there and 1 selion
of arable land lying on Horspole Hyll
between the land of the Rector of Wylby
on one side and that late of John Rufham
on the other; and
- (iii) A quartern of arable land with pasture
and meadow belonging to the messuage, lying
in the (open) fields of Wylby.

(Seal missing)

12th., 15 Henry VIII (1523/4).

44. Lease for 10 years

by Robert Burden of Hanginhowghton, gentleman,
and Jone his wife,
to Richard Lukas of Holwell, yeoman, of

All their manors, lands, tenements, meadows,
pastures, etc. in the towns and fields of Holwell,
Sowth Kylworth and Moche (i.e. Great) Bryngton;
at the annual rent of xi li. xxd. (i.e. £11.1s.8d.)
(No details given)

(Seal (apparently non-armorial))

4th Sept., 27 Henry VIII (1535).

45. Exemplification *

of the proceedings in a case concerning a Writ of
Right, brought by Rich. Galway against Isabel
Plesyngton, relating to -

5 messuages, 100 acres of (arable) land, 10 acres
of meadow, & 20 acres of pasture, in Blakesley
and Foxley

(Seal of Court missing)

7th May, 37 Hen. (VI) (1459).

* Official record copy.

NPL.

46. Lease for 99 years

by Thomas Andrewes of Little Charwelton,
esquire,
to Thomas Knyght of Greate Charwelton,
gentleman (in pursuance of an "Indenture of
Award" made the 26th. Jan. between the parties
by Wm. Chorwood & Edward Gryffyn), of -

2 acres of (arable) and pasture lying in
Great Charwelton in a close called Knyghts Pasture,
formerly belonging to the Monastery of Thorney;
at the annual rent of 2s.8d.

(Seal (imperfect, non-armorial))

27th. January, 36 Hen. VIII (1544/5).

47. Mortgage

by John Lane of Walgrave, esquire,
to Albone Burton (son of Launcelott Burton)
& Wm. Dalbye of London, gentlemen, for the
sum of £100, of -

- (i) A messuage lying in Walgrave, next to
the Parsonage House on the W. side,
(previously in the tenure of Richard
Barwell, & now in that of John Lane); and
- (ii) All the (arable) lands, meadows & pastures,
known as 3 yard lands, lying in the (open)
fields of Walgrave (in the same occupation);
and
- (iii) A close in Walgrave lying between a close of
Henry Moore called Capehsome on the W. side,
and another called the parsonage close on
the E.

(Signature of "Willm. Dalby". Fine non-armorial seal
of A. Burton).

15th May, 19 Eliz. (1576).

48. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Edward Andrew, gentleman,
to Vincent Cursson, esquire *,
for the sum of £160, of -

A messuage or farm lying in Addington, late in
the tenure of the said Edward, with all its
buildings, lands, meadows, pastures, etc.
(No details given)

(Seal (imperfect, non-armorial)).

27th Sept., 12 Eliz. (1570)

* and Francis his son.

NPL.

49. Bond

given by Anthony Marshall of Daventry, schoolmaster, and Richard Goodman of the same, husbandman, to John Spencer, knight, to save harmless John Astwell of Byfeild from all manner of troubles in connection with a Lease (dated 28th Nov., 20 Eliz. (1577) by the same Spencer to the same Astwell, of

A messuage, with 3 quarters of land belonging to the same, lying in the fields of Daventry; for the term of 21 years.

(Portions of two seals, with signature of "Anthony Marshall" & mark of Goodman).

28th Sept., 26 Eliz. (1584).

50. Lease for 2 months

by Willm. Coldwell of Wisbiche (co. Camb.), clerk (son and heir of Willm. Coldwell late of Cotton End in Hardington, yeoman, deceased, and Mary Coldwell of Northampton, widow), to Samuel Coldwell of Daventry, gentleman, for the sum of 5/-, of

Three one-fifth parts of a messuage in the parish of All Saints, Northampton, formerly in the occupation of Margerie Mayes, widow (deceased), and since of Samuel Poole, and now of John Parker, esquire, Serjeant-at-Law

(Signature of "Will: Colwell"; mark of Mary Coldwell. Seals missing).
23rd Nov. 1656.

51. Probate of Will

of Jane D'Anvers of Northampton, widow

Bequeathes to her son D'Anvers and her son-in-law Rushworth, 1 guinea each to buy a ring, and to each of her grandchildren, 2 guineas.

Bequeathes 20s. to the poor of the parish of All Saints', Northampton

Devises residue of her personal property to her granddaughter Jane Rushworth, whom she appoints as sole executrix

(Letters of Probate have been detached, and are missing).

25th Nov., 1735.

NPL.

52. Mortgage

by Mary Saunders (dau. of Benj. Saunders, deceased) of Northampton, to Charles Markham of Great Oxendon, clerk, for the sum of £60, of

A messuage in the pairsh of All Saints, Northampton, on the W. side of "Colledge Lane or Colledge Street", now in the tenure of Thos. Scriven, salder, Gold Street being on the S., a messuage in the tenure of Jasper Quenby on the N., and a messuage of Willm. Stuart on the W.

(Signature of "Mary Saunders". Seal - a lion rampant).
17th Feb. 1757.

53. Feoffment

by Samuel Ecton of Northampton, upholsterer, to Willm. Ecton of the same, leatherseller, for the sum of £15, of

A messuage and garden and a barn, in the tenure of Samuel Ecton in St. Mary's Street, Northampton, the house of Richd. Harris abutting on the E. side, and that of Samuel Breareley abutting on the W. side.

(Signature of "Samuel Ecton" and non-armorial seal).
7th. Nov. 1667.

54. Mortgage

by Daniel Reading of Carlton, gentleman, to John Clarke of Northampton, gentleman, for the sum of £40, of

- (i) 3 messuages in St. Mary's Street in Northampton, in the parish of All Saints, in the occupation of William Percivall (late in the occupation of Laurence Smyth; and
- (ii) Another messuage in the same estreet, in the occupation of Susanna Feary, widow

(Signature of "Dan Reading". Seal missing)
30th April, 24 Charles II (1673)

NPL.

55. Official copy of the Will
of Mary Hooke of Northampton, widow of
Richard Hooke, shoemanufacturer, deceased

Devises to Hook Jackson (son of Thos. Jackson,
shoemaker, deceased) ---

A house in Mary Street in Northampton;
but if he die within 6 months after testator's
death, then to Wm. son of Rich. Fowkes of
Northampton, for ever

To her cousin, Thos. Ansell sen., of Hartwell,
£5

Residue to Wm. Fowkes of Northampton, shoemaker
(Letters of Probate have been detached, and are
missing)

24th Aug. 1687

56. Conveyance (Deed of Bargain & Sale)
by Robert Lee of Calverton (co. Bucks.),
gentleman,
to John Morley of Northampton, tanner,
for the sum of £46, of -

A messuage (formerly 2 tenements), situate in
the town of Northampton, without the South
Gate, next the land of the said John Morley by
him lately purchased of William Chauncey, esquire,
commonly called "Mother Cutbarts Howse on the N.
side, and a tenement of the inheritance of Robert
Morley (brother of the said John), & now in the
tenure of John Weston, tanner, on the S. ;

which descended to the said Robert from Bennett Lee
(his father)

(Signature of "Robert Lee". Seal missing).

10th Feb., 9 Eliz. (1566/7).

57. Release and Quitclaim
By Thos. Pygott of Bechampton (co. Bucks.), esquire,
to John Morley of Northampton, tanner, of all right,
claim and estate in -

A messuage (formerly 2 tenements) in Northampton,
outside the South Gate, next to the land of the same
John Morley, lately purchased of William Chauncey
esquire, and commonly known as "Mother Cutbarts howse"
on the N. side, and the tenement now part of the
possessions of Robert Morley (brother of the same John)
and in the tenure of John Weston, tanner, on the S. side;

which the same John Morley lately purchased of Robt. Lee
of Calverton (co. Bucks.), gentleman, by Deed dated
12th Feb., 9 Eliz. (1567)

(Signature of "Thomas Pygott").

17th Aug., 12 Eliz. (1569).

NPL.

58. Feoffment

by Henry Wanley of Northampton, gentleman,
to William Thornton of Northampton, clothier
(in pursuance of an agreement of 31st Oct.,
23 Eliz.), of

A messuage situate in the town of Northampton in a district called "le Southe quarter", lying between the tenement of the John Balgay on the N., the orchard of Prudence Morley, widow, formerly called "sawpit-yarde" on the S., and (? King's Street or High Street - "vicum regium") on the W., and a certain meadow called "le cove meadowe" on the E. ; in the occupation of John Lincolne, glover.

Which messuage the said Hen. Wanley and Anne his late wife, purchased of Ambrose Bellgrave of Bellgrave (co. Leicester) and John his wife, and Robt. Willowghby of Ikeley (co. Bucks.), gentleman, and Bridget his wife, by Deed dated 12th March, 13 Eliz. (1571).

Hen. Wanley appoints William Wyllmer of Starton, gentleman, and William Dicons of Great Creaton, yeoman, as his attornies to deliver seizin of the messuage to Wm. Thornton.

(Signature of "Henry Wandlye". Non-armorial seal).
1st Nov., 23 Eliz. (1581).

59. Covenant

made between Francis Mosse, citizen and tallow-chandler of London, and Eliz. his wife; and George Mosse, citizen and tallow-chandler of London, and Richd. Mosse, citizen and merchant-tailor of London

Recites that Thos. Judkin of Northampton, tanner (deceased) by his Will dated -, devised to his daughter the said Eliz.

A messuage situate in Northampton near Bridge Street, late in the occupation of John Balguy (? Balgney), gentleman, and now of Edwd. Glover

For assuring the said premises to her husband and their heirs, the said Francis & Eliz. covenant to levy a Fine to the said George & Rich., in trust however, and to the use of the said Francis & Eliz. and their heirs.

(Signatures of "George Mosse" & "Richard Mosse").
20th Jan., 19 James I (1621/3).

20
NPL.

60. Covenant to levy a Fine

made between Francis Mosse, citizen and tallow-chandler of London, & Eliz. his wife; and George Mosse, citizen and tallow-chandler of London, & Rich. Mosse, citizen and merchant tailor of London

The Deed recites that by his Will, Thos. Judkyn of Northampton, tanner, devised the said Eliz. (his daughter) -

A message situate in Northampton at or near the Bridgestreete, late in the occupation of John Balgney, gent., & now in that of Edw. Glover;

which message has come to the said Francis by his marriage settlement. Now the said Francis & Eliz. covenant to levy a Fine concerning the said message to the said Geo. & Rd. Mosse; in trust & for the use of the said Francis & Eliz. & their heirs.

(Signature of "Francis Mosse"; mark of Eliz. Seals missing).
20th. Jan., 19 James I (1621/2).

61. Feoffment

by John Maynard, late of the city of London & now of the town of Northampton, "upholsterer" (son & heir of William Maynard late of Northampton, "dyer", & of Susanna his wife, formerly Susanna Clarke, & which Wm. was one of the sons of Thos. Maynard of Northampton, gentleman, & of Jane his wife, all deceased), and Robert Stiles, gentleman (an Alderman of Northampton), to Augustine Oldam of Northampton, fellmonger, for the sum of £212, of -

A capital message in the parish of All Saints in the town of Northampton, on the W. side of a street there anciently called Bridgestreete, without the South Gate, and now called by the name of the South Quarter, in the tenure of the said Robt. Stiles; bounded on the N. side by a common ditch or water-course, on the S. by a house in the occupation of Wm. Merrill, fellmonger, and "the Maine River there running by the W. end of the orchard or backside thereto belonging".

(Signatures of "John Maynard", "Robt. Styles", & "Augustin Oldam". Armorial seal of Maynard, & non-armorial seals of the others).

23 Sept., 1687.

NPL.

62. Conveyance (Release)

by Thos. Banks of Westminster, carpenter (son & heir of Hen. Banks & Anne his wife in right of the said Anne who was dau. & heir to John Gollopp & Alce his wife in right of the said Alce who was sister & co-heir to Thos. Prior of Northampton, roper), to Laurence Collin of Nottingham, gentleman, & Thos. Collin his son & heir apparent, for the sum of £40, of -

A message in the town of Northampton, in a certain street called Bridge Street or the South Quarter street without the South Gate, bounded on the E. by the said street, & on the W. by the River; formerly belonging to Eliz. & John Blumley, & lately sold by them to Katherine Prior, widow, & Thos. Prior her son, & now in the occupation of John Lowicke.

(Signature of "Thomas Bancks". Armorial seal).
16th Aug. 1690.

63. Deed of Assignment

by John Twigden the younger of Northampton, glover, & Wm. Crann of the same, innholder, to Robt. Orme of the same, tailor, & Thos. Bynon of the same, tanner, of -

Part of a message in the town of Northampton in a street called the South Quarter, wherein the said John Twigden dwelt, the other part being in the occupation of Joseph Welsh & John Write; bounded on the S. by a message in the occupation of John Warner.

Which was mortgaged by Deed dated 4th Dec. 1706 by the said Wm. Crann to the said John Twigden.

(Signatures of the parties. Seals cut off).
18th March, 1708.

64. Lease for one year (preparatory to Release *)

by the heirs and administratrixes of Wm. Marriott, and Saml. Dickins (names and detailed descriptions of many persons acting as parties), to the executors (named) of Richd. Buzwell late of Northampton, gentleman (deceased), of -

NPL.

64. (cont.)

The Inn (formerly two messuages) called by the name or sign of the Woolpack, in the parish of All Saints, on the W. side of Bridge Street; previously in the tenure of the said Saml. Dickins; abutting W. on Kingswell Street or Lane or Back Lane.

(Signatures & seals of all parties (12)).

* Missing

1st June, 1831.

65. Deed of Bargain & Sale

by Thomas Coles of the town of Northampton, "corvisor", & Fraunces his wife, to Thomas Craswell of the same town, tanner, for the sum of £23. of -

A messuage, late in the tenure of Richard Ellyott senior, of the same town, and now in that of the said Thos. Coles, lying in a certain street or place called Le Gutts within the parish of All Saints in the said town, between the tenement belonging to Our Lady Queen Elizabeth (now in the tenure of Joan Fell widow) and that of John Bryan (now in the tenure of Christiana Clemenson, widow) on the E., and the land of St. John the Baptist (commonly so called) on the W., and abutting on the queen's highway on the S., and against another messuage of the same Thos. & Frances Coles on the N.

which messuage the same Thos. & Frances lately had of the grant of Thos. Waudley of Tilton (co. Leic.), gentleman (father of the same Fraunces) by Deed dated 27th March, 31 Elis. (1589); and which Henry Waudley purchased to himself & his wife Anne (deceased) (amongst other lands & tenements) of Ambrose Bellgrave of Bellgrave (co. Leic.), esquire, & Jane his wife, & Robert Willoughbye of Ikeley (co. Bucks.), esquire, & Bridgett his wife, by Deed dated 12th March, 13 Eliz. (1571).

Signature of "Thomas Calles". Seals broken off).

17th May, 33 Eliz. (1591).

NPL.

66. Deed of Release & Quitclaim

by John Frend of Northampton, barber, & Cordelia his wife (in fulfilment of a covenant made in a Deed dated 20th Oct. last past) of all their estate, right, title etc. in -

A messuage in Northampton in a certain Street or place called the Coutts, in the occupation of Thos. Wilmer; bounded on the W. by a messuage of John Labram, that of Walter Stamford in the occupation of (blank) Steevens on the S., that belonging to the town of Northampton, in the occupation of the said Thos. Wilmer on the N., & a certain little street leading to the Conduit abutting thereon on the E.

The quit-claim is made to John Labram of Northampton, mercer.

The Deed states that Cordelia (the wife) had "in full pleas of the Court of Hustings holden in the Guildhall in the towne of Northampton accordinge to the custome there used "been" secretly and solely examined of and upon the premises before Laurence Wollaston, Maior of the saide Towne".

(Signatures of "John Frend" & "Cordelia Friend".
Seals missing).

(Endorsed by the following witnesses -

"Law: Wollaston Maior"	}	(Signatures)
"Tobie Coldwell towne clerke"		
"Symon (?S)insworth Sergeant to the mace of the said Maior"		

15 Nov., 1652

67. Conveyance

by Benjamin * Coldwell of Northampton, mercer, to Samuel Coldwell of Saint James End in the parish of Duston, gentleman, for the sum of £5, of -

One fifth part of a messuage in the town of Northampton, in the occupation of Margery Mayes, widow, in "St. Giles his streete" ;

which Geo. Coldwell of Northampton, gentleman (father of the said Samuel & Benjamin) did devise to his sons, Samuel, Tobie, William, Arthur & Benjamin

(Signature of "Benonie Coldwell").
Seal missing.

* The spelling appears to read "Benonie" as in the signature.

1st Sept. 1628.

NPL.

68. Feoffment

by Jane Coldwell of Daventry (widow of Samuel Coldwell of the same, gentleman). John Coldwell of the same, gentleman (his son & heir), Sarah Smart of Northampton (widow of John Smart of the same, hosier), and John Smart of the same (his son & heir),
to Thomas Poynter of the parish of St. Gyles in the same town, clerk, in consideration of £27 paid to the same John & Jane Coldwell, & of £30 to the same John & Sarah Smart, of -

A messuage in St. Giles Street in Northampton, formerly in the tenure of Margery Meyes, widow, then in that of John Parker, serjeant-at-law (deceased), now in that of Thos. Pybush.

(Signatures of the vendors. All seals except that of Sarah Smart (non-armorial) are missing).
28th Aug., 18 Charles II (1666).

69. Lease for 1000 years

by Thomas Pointer of Houghton Conquest (co. Beds.), clerk,
to George Snagg of Marston Moretaine (co. Beds.), clerk, for the sum of £50, of -

- (i) A messuage in the town of Northampton in a street called "St. Giles his Street", formerly in the occupation of Margery Mayes widow, then of John Parker, serjeant-at-law, now of Thos. Pybush;
- (ii) Cottage in the same town, in the occupation of Grace Stubbs, widow, lying between of James Walker on the W. & a stable of the said Walker on the E.

Term: 1000 years
Rent: A peppercorn
Note: This Deed is a Mortgage

(Signature of "Tho: Pointer". Seal-tab cut off).
10th March 1686.

70. Conveyance (Deed of Bargain and Sale)

by Thomas Judkin the elder, butcher,
to Robert Ives, apothecary, both of the town of Northampton.

The Deed recites (i) that a Mortgage dated 6th Sept. 1684, the said Thos. Judkin & Eliz. his wife granted unto Arthur Goodday, gentleman -

A messuage wherein the said Thos. then dwelt, in St. Giles Street in Northampton, lying between a dwelling-house, then of Mr. Watts, now of Doctor Dornhart, on the E., & Frances Emerton's house on the W.

NPL.

70. (cont.)

(ii) That by another Mortgage dated 11th June, 1694, the said Judkin & Goodday, for the sum of £400, assigned the said premises to the said Ives By this Deed Judkin covenants to pay £430 (further loan).

(Signature of "Tho. Judkin". Non-armorial seal).
11th Sept., 1694.

71. Mortgage

by Richd. Bendbow of "Worth'n" (rectius "Northampton"), miller, to Joseph Easton of Coogenhoe, miller, in consideration of £60, of -

- (i) A messuage in St. Giles' parish, Northampton, in St. Giles St., adjoining a messuage in the occupation of Francis Emerton on the E. side; now in the occupation of Thos. Perkins;
- (ii) A messuage in the occupation of Valentine Roberts, at the lower end of St. Giles St. in All Saints' parish, facing the Crown Inn one way, and the wood hill the other way;
- (iii) A brewhouse standing near the said messuage, adjoining to a messuage of John Lee gentleman in the occupation of the said Valentine Roberts.

(Signature of "Richard Bendbow". Non-armorial seal).
23rd. April, 1698.

72. Deed of Assignment of Mortgage

dated 6th Sept. 1684 * and a Deed dated 19th Dec. 1698, by the Reverend Paul Ives of Northampton, Doctor of Civil Laws (one of the sons & surviving executor of the Will of Robert Ives of the same, apothecary), to John Roberts of Duston, yeoman, in trust and for the use of Samuel Plackett of Northampton, tailor, of -

A messuage in St. Giles Street in Northampton (description as in no. 70)

(Signatures of all parties. Non-armorial seals and armorial seal of Wm. Goodday).

* See also no. 70.
2nd Oct., 1714.

NPL.

73. Conveyance

by Thomas Judkin, butcher (son & heir of Thos. Judkin, butcher)
to Samuel Plackett, tailor, & Sarah his wife,
all of Northampton, of his interest in the
Mortgage dated 19th Dec. 1698 concerning

3 messuages in St. Giles Street in the town of
Northampton (detailed bounds are given).

(Signatures of all parties. Non-armorial seals,
and armorial seal of Wm. Goodday).

2nd Oct., 1714.

74. Deed to Declare the Uses of a Fine,

made between Samuel Plackett of Northampton,
tailor, & Sarah his wife; and Richard Ward of
Great Creaton, gentleman, & Joseph Healey of
Yelvertoft, yeoman, concerning -

- (i) A messuage on the N. side of St. Gyles Street
in the parish of St. Gyles in Northampton, in
his own occupation;
- (ii) 3 messuages on the S. side of the same street;
- (iii) A messuage in the occupation of Edw. Cosbey
situate near the Mercers Row, lying next to
a lane leading from the Markett Row to the
Conduit on the W.

Now this Deed declares that the uses of the said Fine
are, that the above property is for the use of the
said Samuel during his life; after his decease, to
Sarah his wife; after her decease, to their heirs.

Date of the Fine (or Final Concord): Michaelmas Term,
1718.

(Signatures and non-armorial seal of all parties).

25th March, 1719.

75. Probate of the Will (dated 16th Sept. 1740)
of Samuel Plackett of Northampton, gentleman

Devises to his wife Sarah -

- (i) 2 messuages standing together on the S. side
of St. Giles Street in Northampton;

for the term of her life, and on her death to his
6 children (named) in equal parts

Devises to his son Samuel -

- (ii) A corner house in Mercer Row

NPL.

75. (cont.)

Devises to his son John -

(iii) A stable on the N. side of St. Giles Street.

Various money bequests to his remaining 4 children with residue to his wife.

Appoints his wife as sole executrix.

(Letters of Probate attached, with Seal of Court of Archdeacon of Northampton (almost illegible impression))

26th Aug., 1741.

76. Feoffment

by William Hopkins of Northampton, yeoman, to James Harris of Great Billing, clerk, in consideration of £31, of -

A messuage & garden situated on the N. side of a street called Abbington Street, within the parish of St. Giles, late in the occupation of John Dawes, now in that of Wm. Johnson, carpenter; bounded on the W. by a tenement in the occupation of John Crick, haberdasher, & on the E. by a certain leading out of Abbington Street towards St. Sepulchre's parish known as White Freer Lane.

(A) which Hopkins had purchased by Deed dated 29th Sept., 19 James I (1621) of Anthony Smith of Newington Blossomville (co. Bucks.), yeoman (deceased);

(B) and which Smith had purchased by Deed dated 15th June, 14 James I (1616) of Robert Draughton of Horncastle (co. Lincs.), yeoman;

(C) and which Draughton had purchased by Deed dated 1st Oct., 5 James I (1607) of John Lee of Kingsland (co. Midx.), yeoman;

(D) and which Lee had purchased of John Muscott of London, gentleman, by Deed dated 21st. May, 5 James I (1607).

(Signature of "William Hopkins". Seal cut off).

7th Aug., 1628.

NPL.

77. Conveyance (Release)

by Thomas Cowper of Northampton, ironmonger, Robt. Massey of Northampton, gentleman, and Samuel Holmes of Southwark, "chirurgeon", of -

A messuage lying next to the mansion or dwelling-house of Thomas Ogle, in Abington Street in Northampton;

lately purchased by the said Thos. Ogle of Northampton, shoemaker *, of the said Thos. Cowper, who hereby conveys this messuage to Thos. Ogle with the appointment of Massey and Holmes.

(Signatures of "Tho. Cowp", "Rt. Massey" and "Samuell Holmes". Seals missing).

* In the original sense; a boot-repairer was termed a "cordwainer".

18th Jan., 19 Charles II (1667/8).

78. Conveyance (Release)

by Samuel Gifford of the City of London, merchant (son & heir of John Gifford jun., gentleman, deceased), to John Clarke of Northampton, mercer, for the sum of five shillings & other valuable considerations (unspecified), of -

A messuage, malthouse & kiln in the town of Northampton in Abington Street, late in the occupation of John Gifford the elder.

(Signature of "Samuell Gyfford". Seal cut off).

10th Aug., 1672.

79. Lease for a year

(preparatory to Release - no. 80).

16th Oct. 1699.

80. Conveyance (Release)

by Henry Clarke of Market Harborough, butcher, & Mary his wife, & Richd. Hutchinson of the same, innholder, & Eliz. his wife, to John Clarke the elder, of Northampton, gentleman, for the sum of £26, of -

A dwelling house in the occupation of Humfrey Baker, situate on the N. side of Abbington Streete in the parish of St. Giles in Northampton; bounded on the W. by land of the said John Clarke, & on the E. by a house in the occupation of Thos. Oyle.

(Signatures (or marks) of the vendors. Seals missing)

17th Oct., 1699.

NPL.

81. Official Copy of Will
of Willm. Deacon of Northampton
Devises to his wife -

3 houses in Abington Street in Northampton;
for the term of one year after his decease, and
then to his son William Deacon and his heirs.

Bequeathes to his dau. Susan, £120, to be paid
to her on the day of her marriage; to his son &
dau. Greenly and to each of their children,
£5.

Residue to his wife, whom he appoints as his
sole executrix
(Seal missing).
1st Jan. 1701.

82. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *)
by Eleanor Parr of Walgrave (widow of Barthw.
Parr of Wellingborough, tallow-chandler),
to Wm. Hawkes of Walgrave & John Clarke of
Northampton, grocer,
of -

A close lying in St. Edmonds End in the parish
of St. Giles in the town of Northampton, now in
the possession of Jonas Watts, gardener, and
heretofore belonging to Thos. Stevens, brasier,
& then to the said Barthw. Parr.

(Signature & non-armorial seal of "Eliator Parr".)

* Missing.
20th Dec. 1717.

83. Conveyance (Release)
by Edward Farmer of Kingsthorpe, gentleman,
and Hester his wife,
to William Lee of Northampton, gentleman,
for the sum of 5 guineas, of

A dwelling house situate in the parish of St.
Peter in the town of Northampton, with a yard
and garden adjoining, abutting on a street
leading towards the West Bridge on the N.,
upon a part of a messuage in the occupation of
Edw. Boddington on the E., and upon a messuage
belonging to Alderman White on the W.; late in
the occupation of Alderman Styles and now of
Mr. Dancer.

NPL.

83. (cont.)

(Signatures of "Edward Farmer" and "Hester Farmer".
Armorial seals)

(Note. - The lease for a year preparatory to the
Release is no. 244, which was placed in error
under Kingsthorpe).

30th April 1696.

84. Letter of Institution

by Spencer, Bishop of Peterborough,
of Robert William Baxter, B.D., to -

The Rectory of St. Peters in Northampton, with
the Chapels of Kingsthorpe & Upton annexed;
vacant by the death of Edward Lockwood. The
Patrons are Wm. Price, esquire, Master or Keeper
of the Hospital of St. Katherine the Virgin &
Martyr near the Tower of London, and the Brethren
& Sisters thereof.

(Signature of "Spr. Peterbro' ". Episcopal Seal
(good impression)).

17th July, 1802

85. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *)

by Mary Stone, widow,
to Alexander Tayler the elder, victualler,
& Sarah his wife, both of Northampton, of -

A messuage (in the occupation of Eliz. Food, widow)
in the parish of St. Sepulchre in the town of
Northampton, lying on the E. side of Ship Street,
and adjoining a house in the occupation of Thos.
Scriven on the N., & a house in the occupation of
Wm. Dunkley on the S.;

which Mary Stone (then Mary Drable jun., spinster)
purchased from Robt. Sibley, then & now of Northampton,
tailor.

(Signature & non-armorial seal of "Mary Stone".)

* Missing.

30th July 1706.

NPL.

86. Settlement on the intended Marriage

of Robert Foscott of Boughton, yeoman, and Elizabeth Allen of Houghton Magna (Great Houghton), spinster, in consideration of the sum of £100 to be received by Robt. Foscott on marriage, of -

A messuage, orchard and garden situate in the parish of St. Sepulchre in Northampton, on the E. side of Sheep Street, formerly in the possession of Wm. Cox and now of John Hancock; bounded on the N. by a tenement in the possession of Wm. Penn

Trustees: William Emery, mason, and Eliz. Denton, widow, both of Houghton Magana.

(Signature of "Robert Fauscott". Non-armorial seal).
19th Sept. 1713.

87. Conveyance (Release)

by Alexander Taylor of Northampton, victualler, and Sarah his wife, to Alice Jeffcutt of Northampton, widow, for the sum of £67.5s., of

A messuage in the parish of St. Sepulchre in Northampton, on the E. side of Sheep Street, in the occupation of Rich. Woolley; bounded on the N. by a messuage belonging to Thos. Scriven, on the S. by another belonging to Wm. Chamberlin, and fronting W. to Sheep Street.

(Signature of "Alex Taylor" and "Sarah Taylor". Non-armorial seals).
19th May, 1715.

88. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release - no. 89).

27th June, 1720.

89. Release (Conveyance)

by Alice Jeffcutt of Northampton, widow, to George Grandborow of the same, butcher, for the sum of £72, of -

A messuage in the parish of St. Sepulchre in the town of Northampton, on the E. side of Sheep Street, formerly in the occupation of Richard Wolley, now in that of the said Grandborow; bounded on the N. by a messuage belonging to Thos. Scriven & on the S. by that of Wm. Chamberlayn.

(Signature of "Alice Jeffcutt". Non-armorial seal)
28th June, 1720.

NPL.

90. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *)
by George, Earl of Halifax,
to Wm. Atterbury of Northampton, haberdasher
of small wares, of -

A messuage in Sheep Street in Northampton,
fronting W. to the street, now in the tenure of
the said Atterbury (heretofore the estate of
Michl. Griffin, & sold by his widow Eliz. Griffin
to Theophilus Rogers, gentleman (deceased), & by
him conveyed unto the said Earl.

(Signature of "Halifax" and full armorial seal).
27th March 1738.

91. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *)
by Ebenezer Stoakes, gentleman,
to Stephen Ashby, innholder, both of Northamptn,
of -

A messuage in Sheep Street in Northampton (late in
the occupation of the said Stoakes, & lately
purchased by him of Wm. Dodd of Northampton,
gentleman).

(Signature of "Ebenr. Stoakes" & armorial seal
(but an illegible impression).)

* Missing
27th Sept. 1770.

92. Feoffment
by Francis Martin of Lyons Inn, London, gentleman,
to Thos. Pilkington of Northampton, gentleman, of -

A parcel of ground called the Stone Pitts, in the
tenure of Richard Atkins and William Dawes, lying
within the bounds of Northampton, Abington and
Kingsthorpe; together with all the Stone pits or
mines of stone, and the lands appurtenant thereto
(which were formerly held with a certain messuage in
Northstreete in the parish of St. Sepulchre, Northampton,
known as "Knowles his Farme or Knowles his Farmehouse
or Rands his Farme or Rands his Farme house"

(Signature of "Fra: Martin". Non-armorial seal)
10th June, 4 Charles I (1628).

Note: William Dawes, mason, rebuilt St. Giles Church
Tower, 1613.

NPL.

93. Deed of Grant

by George Coles of Northampton, gentleman,
& Richard Glede of Molton Parke, yeoman,
to Nathaniel Potter of Radford (co. Warwick), clerk.

The Deed recites that an earlier Deed of Feoffment
(Conveyance) dated 7th. June, 7 Charles I (1631), the
said Geo. Coles & Richd. Glede conveyed to the said
Nathl. Potter -

A tenement and backside adjoining, formerly in the
occupation of Margaret Andrew widow, and then in
that of John Knott, commonly called by the "Signe of
the Bullhead sometyme the Talbutt", in the town of
Northampton in the parish of St. Sepulchre, in or
near a certain street called the Sheep Market, abutting
upon the same street on the E. side; being leased
formerly to the same Knott by Thos. Adkyns of
Northampton (deceased).

The said house being charged with the annual payment
by the same Nathl. Potter of £3.8s.8d.
to the same Coles and Glede "for the benefit and
behoof of the younger children of the same Adkyns,
in the nature of a fee-farm rent.

Now this Deed grants the said fee-farm rent to the
same Nathl. Potter (thereby extinguishing the same)
by the payment by him of £51.14s.4d. to the same Coles
& Glede for the benefit of the said younger children,
who testify their consent by being parties to this Deed.
Their names are : Robert Travell of Hanslopp (co. Bucks.),
yeoman, & Alice his wife, and Edward, Hatton, William &
Daniel Adkyns.

(Signatures of Coles & Gleed & all the "younger children".
All seals missing, except part of that of Gleed).

1st Sept., 1637.

94. Deed to Declare the Uses of a Fine

levied in Michaelmas Term last past,
made between (i) Samuel Bradshaw, shoemaker (son &
heir of Grace Bradshaw, deceased, one of the daughters
& co-heirs of Edw. Burgins, barber, deceased), Thos.
Stevens brasier (who formerly married Mary (deceased),
another of the daus. & co-heirs of the same Burgins),
Samuel Reynolds of Banbury (co. Oxon.), cordwainer, &
Alice his wife (another of the daus. & co-heirs of the
said Burgins), & John Symonds, mercer, & Anne his wife
(another dau. & co-heirs); (ii) Thos. Judkins & Eliz.
his wife; and (iii) Raphael Coldwell, innholder, &
John Oldham, fellmonger; all of Northampton except
Reynolds.

The Fine concerned -

NPL.

94. (cont.)

- (i) The toft or soil & ground belonging to the lately demolished inn called by the name of Talbott, late in the possession of Raphael Coldwell "att the time of the late dreadfull fire there", situate in the parish of All Saints in Northampton; and
- (ii) The toft, soil & ground of several tenements in Newland * in the same town, lately demolished, adjoining to the backside of The Talbott, in the several tenures of Geo. Brookes, (blank) Pattison, widow, Samuel Bradshaw, & Anna Brockis widow and
- (iii) The toft, soil & ground of the late demolished messuage in St. Giles, in the possession of the said Thos. Judkins

The Deed declares the uses & benefits of the Fine to be as follows:-

As to (i) and (ii), to the use of the said Raphael Coldwell, & his heirs & assigns for ever.

as to (iii), to the use of the said Thos. Judkins, & his heirs & assigns for ever.

(Signatures of all parties. All seals missing)

1st Jan., 29 Charles II (1677/8).

* in the parish of St. Sepulchre.

94.A. (Annexed to no. 94) - Final Concord referred to in no. 94.

The property is described as :-

2 messuages, 4 tofts, 3 gardens, & 3 orchards in the Town of Northampton.

95. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Edward Cowper of Northampton, mercer,
to George Bennett of the same town, mason,
for the sum of £21, of -

A cottage in the town of Northampton lying in a street called the Newland, late in the occupation of Thos. Willowes, deceased, now in that of Eliz. Willowes; bounded on the N. by that of Widow Smith, on the S. by that wherein the said Bennett dwells, on the E. by the garden or orchard of Sir William Fleetwood, & on the W. by the street.

(Signature of "Edward Cowper". Seal missing).

(Note - There is a full transcript of this Deed in the envelope).

21st Aug., 1661.

NPL.

96. Mortgage

by Joseph Bennett of Northampton, mason,
to John Manninge of Milton alias Midleton Malsor,
yeoman, for the sum of £20, of -

A messuage, orchard and garden situate in the town
of Northampton, in a certain street or place called
the Newland, formerly in the occupation of George
Bennett, deceased (father of Joseph), & now of Joseph;
bounded on the N. by the messuage of Wm. Smyth, mason,
& that of Theophilus Whiston on the S., on the E. by
the orchard of Chas. Fleetwood, & on the W. by the
Common Street called the Newland.

(Signature of "Joseph Bennet". Seal cut off in
order to cancel the Mortgage).
16th Jan., 1685/6.

97. Feoffment

by Richard Addames of Stachden (co. Beds.), gentleman,
to Thos. Pilkington of the town of Northampton,
gentleman, of -

- (i) A capital messuage with the gardens, orchards,
etc. appurtenant thereto, in the occupation
of John Wheatley, in Northampton.
- (ii) 3 cottages in the several occupations of Richd.
Wheatley, Agnes Honye widow, & Robt. Parsons,
lying in the town of Northampton; bounded * on
the N. by a certain lane being the king's
highway leading towards the River, on the E. by
a certain street called the Horse Markett, on
the S. by the land of the said Pilkington, an
orchard in the occupation of Wm. Cowley, & a
certain lane leading from Horse Markett towards
the Castle of Northampton ('erga Castrum North'),
& on the W. by another lane;
- (iii) A close of pasture, formerly in several parcels,
in the occupation of the said John Wheatley,
lying in the town of Northampton next 'the
Castle hills', between the king's highway leading
towards the Castle of Northampton on the S.,
another king's highway leading from the said
'Castle hills' towards the late Monastery of St.
Andrews on the E., a certain place called 'le
Beasts Markett' on the N., and another lane on
the W.
- (iv) All those arable lands cont. 2 acres lying
without the North Gate of the town of Northampton
in the fields of the town of Northampton called
'Northampton Feildes', late in the several
occupations of Thos. Craswell & Roger Heigham,
deceased.

* It is not clear whether these bounds also
apply to (i).

NPL.

97. (cont.)

(Signature of "Ric. Adams". Seal: A pelican plucking her breast).

(Transcript of endorsement:- "M(emoran)d(um) that one (i.e. on) or neare about the xviiijth day of November I made actuall entrey upon the peece of arrable lying without the North gate within mentioned & uppon foureleyes of grasse & heath ground next or neare unto the gallowes standing in the parish of Kingsthorpe, beyond Northampton heath, called Abington alias Kingsthorpe Gallowes, as parcells of the land hereby granted").

10th Oct., 1608.

98. Feoffment

by Drewe Lucas of Newton Blossomville (co. Beds.), yeoman (son of Thos. Lucas of Newton, yeoman, deceased), to Thos. Pilkington of Northampton, gentleman, of -

An orchard situate in the town of Northampton, in the occupation of Richard White, at the back of the mansion house of the said Thomas Pilkington (formerly of John Addams), abutting on a certain lane leading from a street called le Horsemarkett to le Castle hilles on the S. side, and the land of the said Thos. Pilkington on the W. and E. sides.

(Signature of "Drew Lucas". Seal missing)

29th Sept. 1613.

99. Deed of Quitclaim and Release

by Abraham Ventris of Northampton, gentleman (son & heir of Abraham Ventris of Northampton, gentleman, deceased), & Eliz. his wife, to Samuel Ventris of Northampton gentleman (brother of Abraham), in pursuance of a covenant in a Deed dated 1st May made between them, of all their estate, right, title, etc. in -

A messuage with the "Kill" (Kiln) & "Maulhouses" thereunto adjoining, in Northampton in a street called the Horsemarkett, in the occupation of Cicyly Hill, widow; bounded on the E. by the said street, on the N. by a messuage of John Fisher, on the S. by a tenement or Inn called by the Signe of the White Horse, on the W. by the land late Wm. "Smithes" now of John Adkins.

(Signatures of "Abraham" & Eliz. Ventris". Seals cut off).

NPL.

99. (cont.)

4th May, 1640.

Note. - Endorsed on the Deed :-

(i) Names of the witnesses:-

- "John Danbye", Mayor.
- "Tobie Coldwell", Town Clerk.
- "Lawrence Watts, serjeant to the mace of the said Maior".

(ii) Memorandum of enrolment of this Deed "in the Court of the Town of Northampton in the time of John Danbye, Mayor, & John Bryan & Edw. Cowper, Bailiffs" (translated from Latin).

100. Lease for 7 years

by James Hope, of (---), hairmerchant, & Rebecca his wife, & John Cole of Northampton, gentleman, and Eliz. Mellowes of the same, widow, to James Jones of Northampton, of -

(--- *), premises in the Horsemarkett in Northampton

(Note - This Lease is imperfect, the right-hand side of folio one being torn off, and folio two (containing a small portion at the end) is missing).

25th March, 1776.

* A messuage, malting & kiln.

101. Conveyance (Grant)

by Richard Taverner, esquire, Roger Taverner and Robert Taverner, gentlemen, to William Bugby of Northampton, for the sum of 46s.8d., of -

A messuage with a garden situate in Goldestrete in the town of Northampton, late in the tenure of Henry Grene, formerly belonging to the Monastery of St. James - next - Northampton (now dissolved).

To hold the same in as full a manner and estate as that granted by Royal Letters Patent bearing date 14th. Feb., 36 Hen. VIII (1544/5) to the said Rich., Roger and Robt. Taverner.

(Signatures of Rich., Roger and Robt. Taverner. Seals missing).

23rd Aug., 37 Hen. VIII (1545).

NPL.

102.

Feoffment (Conveyance)

by John Crowe of Overston, gentleman (son & heir of Thos. Crowe of the same, gent., deceased)

The deed recites:-

- (1) That by Letters Patent dated 3rd Feb., 10 James I (1613), the King granted to Francis Morrice of the City of Westminster, esquire, & Francis Phelips of London, gent., & their heirs & assigns, -

Divers tenements, cottages, shops, stables & lands in the town of Northampton, sometime belonging to "sundry Chauntries, Guildes and Obitts" within the said town (particularly expressed in the Letters Patent).

- (2) That by Deed dated 13th. Feb., 10 James I (1613), the same Morrice & Phelips granted unto the said Crowe (the father) -

A piece of ground used for a garden, lying between the Horse Markett and the Castle Hills in the town of Northampton, formerly in the tenure of Thos. Cotton, afterwards of John Wastell, then of Roger Heigham, & late of Rich. White, & now of Thos. Pilkington, gent.; bounded on the W. by land of the said Pilkington (late Drew Lucas), on the N. by said Pilkington (formerly Rich. Addams), on the E. by land formerly of Thos. Craswell (now in the tenure of John Battman & Thos. Williamson), & on the S. by the King's highway.

Now by this Feoffment, the said John Crowe sells the same piece of ground to the said Thos. Pilkington for £3.

(Signature and seal-tab bearing seal torn off).

22nd Jan., 1619/20.

103.

Feoffment

by Edward Hunter of Northampton, maltster, to Thomas Pilkington of the same, gentleman, for the sum of 25 shillings, of -

The soil or ground whereon a windmill lately stood and 2 acres of ground adjoining, late in the occupation of the said Edw. Hunter and now in that of the said Thos. Pilkington, lying in the East Field otherwise the South Field of Northampton, on the S. side of the highway leading from the Posterne Gate of the town towards Little Billing.

(Mark (E.H.) of the said Edw. Hunter. Seal missing).

1st Jan., 4 Charles I (1628/9).

NPL.

104. Deed of Bargain and Sale (enrolled in Chancery)

by Gilbert North of Westminster, esq.,
to Danl. Readinge of Northampton, gentleman,
for the sum of £500, of -

The Castle Ward Rents and various other dues,
etc. belonging to the Castle of Northampton
(fully detailed).

(See abridged Transcription).

(Signatures of "Gilbert North", "Tho. Agar",
"John Agar").

(Seals missing)

14th July 1652.

105. Redemise or Mortgage

by Anne Pilkington of Northampton, widow,
to Thomas Pilkington, citizen and merchant
of London (her son), of -

- (i) A messuage with a garden and orchard,
and a close called the Roade adjoining,
situate in Northampton, in the occupation
of Thomas Thorneton, gentleman;
- (ii) A close in the fields of Northampton called
North Gate Close, in the same occupation;
- (iii) Several parcels of arable, ley, meadow and
pasture in the fields of Northampton, now in
the tenure of Edward Boddington junior.

The Deed recites that by his Will dated 3rd. Jan.
1636/7, Thos. Pilkington of Northampton, gentleman
(husband of Anne) devised to his friends, George Coles
of Northampton, gentleman, Daniel Hopkins then of Cold
Ashby, gentleman, John Muston then of Nuneaton, gentleman,
and the said Anne his wife

All his lands, tenements, tithes, etc. in
Northampton (except the tenement in Bearward Street
in the occupation of Henry Fleming, and the 3
tenements in Gold Street in the occupation of John
Shepherd, John Daniell and Arthur Deacon).

In trust for his son Thomas when he should arrive at
age; charged however with the payment of £60 a year to
his wife Anne in lieu of dower in his lands in
Northampton and Kingsthorpe.

The Deed recites that Anne had agreed to regard the
sum of £30 as the proportion of the charge issuing from
her son Thomas' lands, etc; and that he had mortgaged his
property to her; and that by this Deed she now redemises
the same to him, charged with the said annuity of £30.

(Signature of "Thomas Pilkington". Non-armorial seal).

27th April, 1654.

NPL.

106. Northampton Fire :

Special Court for the facilitating of the rebuilding of the town, before the Mayor & others (named)

Petition of Thos. Chadwick of Northampton, gentleman, with regard to his title under two leases (one from the Corporation and the other from the Parishioners of All Saints') of messuages burnt down

Decree thereupon, granting petitioner full title as before the fire, to build anew.

(See abridged Transcript)

(Signatures of "Tho: Sergeant, Mayor", and five others)

Saturday, 26th April, 1684.

107. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *)

by Reginald Bray of Barrington (co. Gos.), esquire, to Sir Hen. Andrews of Lathbury (co. Bucks.), Bart., & Dame Eliz. his wife, of -

- (i) A messuage known as Stockwell Hall & the garden adjoining, in Northampton, in a certain place or land called "ye Rye" leading towards Marvens alis Marvells Mills, between Woolmongers Street on the S., the ground now in the tenure of Mrs. Pilkington on the N., that in the tenure of Tempest Cooke on the E., & "ye Rye" on the W. ; and also
- (ii) A garden in the parish of All Saints alias All Hallows heretofore purchased of Francis Warner & John Hart of Dillington by Giles Bray (2nd. son of Sir Edmond Bray, late of Northampton, knight, deceased).

(Signatures of "H: Andrewes" & "Eliz. Andrews" with one armorial seal).

10th. Oct. 1684.

108. Affidavit

by Thomas Poynter, clerk, to the affect that the messuage in the town of Northampton which he has agreed to sell to Benjamin Bullivant (in the tenure of Henry Lee) is free from all incumbrances, except a Mortgage lately made to Robert Parker for £40.

(Signature of "Tho. Pointer").

13th May, 1691.

NPL.

109. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release - no. 110).
16th Oct. 1693.

110. Release (Conveyance)

by Hen. Painter of Northampton, gent.,
to Wm. Painter of the same, gent.
(2nd. & only surviving son & heir male of
the said Hen. by Grace his 1st. wife deceased),
in consideration of natural love, of -

- (i) A capital messuage in the town of Northampton, known as Augustine Fryers;
- (ii) A close adjoining, cont. 8 acres ;
- (iii) 4 cottages on the W. side of Bridge Street, in the occupations of Jn. Stone, Edw. Gumly, Edw. Whorlidge & (blank) Fletcher.

(Signature of "Henry Paynter". Non-armorial seal).
17th Oct. 1693.

111. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *)

by Henry Painter of Northampton, gent.,
to John Hoskins, citizen & linendraper of
London, of

- (i) A capital messuage & several closes containing 8 acres, in Northampton, known as Augustine Fryers, in the tenures of the said Hen. Painter & Nathl. Pywell, and
- (ii) 4 cottages on the W. side of Bridge Street

(Signature of "Henry Paynter". Non-armorial seal)

* Missing

24th July 1696.

112. Conveyance (Release)

by John Hoskyns, citizen & Haberdasher of
London, & Grace his wife,
to Samuel Whithorn of Northampton,
for the sum of £410, of -

A Close, previously an orchard, now divided into
3 closes, called by the name of Augustine Fryers,
containing 7 acres, in the occupation of Nathaniel
Pywell, gardener, situate in the town of Northampton.

(Signatures of "Jno. Hoskyns" & "Grace Hoskyns").
20th Sept., 1698.

NPL.

113. Order

for the Grant of the Freedom of the Borough of Northampton to James Joy, esquire, Sheriff of the County of Northampton (as an Honorary Freeman), in pursuance of the resolution of an Assembly held at the Guildhall on the 5th. April, before Nicholas Jeffcutt, Mayor, the Alderman, Bailiffs & 48 Burgesses. Admission signed by "Nich. Jeffcutt", Mayor, & "Geo. Rowell", Common Clerk. 13th July 1725.

114. Duplicate Assessment

of the Window Tax (in pursuance of Statute of 6 Geo. III, 1766) charged on the several Wards in Borough of Northampton. Total Sum on Borough: £547.12s.4d. States sum assessed on each of the five Wards (Chequer, East, West, North & South) together with the names of the 2 Collectors for each ward.

(Signatures of "Wm. Chamberlin"
"John Fox"
"Richd. More"

Non-armorial Seals).
8th Sept., 1778.

115. Conveyance (Release)

by Arthur Coldwell of Northampton, yeoman, to William Coldwell of Cotton End, tanner, for the sum of £4 5s., of -

His fifth part of a messuage in the occupation of Margery Meyes, widow (Situation not stated, presumably in Northampton).

(Signature of "Arth: Coldwell". Seal missing).
14th June, 4 Charles I, 1628.

116. Final Concord

between John Garlicke, gentleman, and Moses Hackett, gentleman (plaintiffs), and Hugh Coles and Alice his wife (deforciants), concerning -

5 messuages and 4 gardens in the town of Northampton St. Martin, 22 Charles II (1670).

NPL.

117. Final Concord

made between Theophilus Whisto, Henry Peach, Anne Harbert, widow, William Dandage, & William Dunch & Florence his wife (plaintiffs); and Thomas Maynard, Edward Cowper & Anne his wife, John Cookingford & Anne. & William Olde & Anne his wife (deforciant), concerning -

2 messuages, 1 parlour, 1 barn, 1 toft, 1 garden, 1 orchard, 6 acres of (arable) land, 1 acre of meadow, 2 acres of pasture, 1 acre of furze & heath, & common of pasture for all beasts, in the town of Northampton & in Roade, & Milton alias Midleton Malsor.

(Copy, contemporary).

The Morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary (3rd. Feb.), 35 Charles II (1683/4).

118. Deed of Covenant to Levy a Fine and to Lead the Uses thereof,

made between (i) John Lucas, ironmonger, & Priscilla his wife; (ii) John White of Hardingston, carpenter, & Eliz. his wife; (iii) Edmund Karr of Kislingbury, yeoman, & Anne his wife; and (iv) John Selby, gentleman, George Hayes, brasier, & Mary Wake, spinster, all of Northampton .

Concerns -

- (i) A messuage in the parish of All Saints in Northampton in a certain place there called the Chequer Ward, in the occupation of Eliz. Rands, wid.;
- (ii) 3 cottages in the parish of "St. Pulchers" in Northampton on the W. side of of a lane called Newland, in the occupations of (blank) Massey, widow, Saml. West & Edw. Wilby;
- (iii) A cottage and one quarterne of one yard land in Haringston, in the occupation of John White (intended to be purchased by the said Geo. Hayes);
- (iv) A messuage and one quarterne of land in Kislingbury in the occupation of Edmund Carr.

(Signatures of all parties. Armorial seal of Edmund Carr; remaining seals non-armorial).

30th March, 1692.

NPL.

119. Deed of Bargain & Sale (enrolled in Chancery)
by the Commissioners in the case of the
bankruptcy of Thos. Ives of Northampton, draper,
to certain persons (specified) as trustees for
his creditors, of -
All his messuages & other property (unspecified).
(Note - The Commissioners' Meeting is stated to
have been held at the Tablot Inn, in Northampton).
(Signatures of conveyors, with 5 impressions of
fine armorial seal).
6th April 1739.
120. Letters of Administration
of the goods of William Chester of Northampton,
deceased, granted to Dorothy Chester, his widow.
With the Account thereof rendered by Dorothy Chester
(Seal of the Bishop of Peterborough's Commissary
missing).
10th June, 1682.
121. Copy of Will of Daniel Danvers of Northampton,
"Doctor in Physick"
Devises to his wife and Robt. Ives of Northampton,
gentleman, and John Horton of Gumley (Co. Leicester),
gentleman, -
His dwellinghouse in Northampton recently
built by himself;
in trust however for his daughter Jane, for whose
advancement in marriage it is to be sold.
(Many interesting bequests of his personal property).
10th May 1699.
122. Official Copy of Will of Francis Allin senior,
of Northampton, painter.
Devises all his property (unspecified) in
Northampton to his three nieces, Francis, Esther
and Mary Allin of Northampton, spinsters.
14th May 1718.

NPL.

123. Copy of the Will of Mary Allen of the town of Northampton, spinster

After bequeathing various small sums and articles of apparel, the Testator devises the residue to her "loving friends" Mr. Samuel Hartshorne of Northampton, gentleman, and Mr. Samuel Marriott of the same, apothecary, whom she appoints as executors.

(Copy engrossed for probate. Probate letters detached from Will).

29th Nov. 1742.

124. Original Will of James Smith, late of Daventry, now residing in Northampton

After various money legacies, the Testator devises the residue of his estate to his brother Pennington Smith, and appoints him together with John Edwards as his executors.

(Signature and non-armorial seal of "Jas. Smith" appended to each of the 3 sheets containing the will).

27th Jan., 1759.

125. Official copy of the Will of Thos. Collins of Northampton, innholder.

Deals only with personal estate, which he bequeathes to his wife Martha, his brother William (£160), his sister's son (Richard Thompson) (£50), and his brothers and daughters, Richard, Ann and Eliz. Collins (£50 each).

Appoints his wife as sole executrix.

(Seal of Prerogative Court of Canterbury).

29th May 1788.

126. Official Copy of the Will of John Thacker of Coventry, brazier (formerly of Northampton).

Directs his executors to sell all his real and personal estate (unspecified), and after paying to his son John Thacker what is due to him under his grandfather's will, to pay the residue in four equal parts to his children, Thos. Thacker, Ann Porter, Mary Sweet and his said son John.

Appoints as his executors, John Joyes & Thos. Hall of Northampton, gentlemen, and his son John.

(Seal missing)

27th Oct. 1789.

NPL.

127. Original Will of John Walker,
of the town of Northampton, milkman

Bequeathes all his property to his wife
Ann Walker, for her life; on her death in
equal shares to his children.

(Signature and non-armorial seal of John Walker).
31st., July 1821.

128. Deed

made between Thomas Pilkington of Northampton,
gentleman; and Symon Eynesworth, tanner, & Wm.
Smyth, yeoman, both of the same; with reference
to the payment of £240 under a Recognizance or
Statute Merchant taken the day of this deed
before Edward Mercer, Mayor, and Toby Colwell,
Town Clerk.

The deed recites a bond made under order of the
Court of Wards and Liveries by Hen. Eynesworth,
tanner, Roger Higham (deceased), and Lawrence Ball,
mercier, all of Northampton,
to Grace dau. of Wm. Coles of Moulton (deceased).

(Signature of "Symon Eynesworthe. (?)Armorial seal).

(Endorsed: Signatures of "Tobi Coldwell", town
clerk, & 2 others).

23rd Aug. 11 James I (1613)

129. Bond or Recognizance

given by Samuel Ventris of Northampton, gentleman,
to Edward Burgins of the same, barber, in the sum
of £200 to be paid to the same Burgins on the Feast
Day of St. James next ensuing (25th. July), for
certain goods purchased by the same Ventris.

(Witnesses: "Fra: Risworth Maior" } (signatures)
"Tobie Coldwell" }

Signature of "Samuel Ventis")

(Endorsement of enrolment in the Book of the Clerk
of Recognizances, 1st. May, 20 Charles I (1644/5))

NPL.

130. Receipt

given by George White of Northampton, mason, from William Peters of the same, tobacco-pipe maker, of the sum of £17.12s.6d., being the consideration money for a Feoffment (Conveyance) of even date by the same Geo. White & Alice his wife to the same Wm. Peters.

(Mark & non-armorial seal of Geo. White)

11th April, 1681.

131. Bond or Recognizance (under Statute Merchant)

by William Massey, cordwainer, John George, innholder, & Haddon George, collar-maker, all of Northampton, to George Tompson, Henry Woolley, Samuel Shirgis & Edward Kerby, merchants (four of the alderman of Northampton), in the sum of £100, to be paid to them on the Feast Day of the Birth of our Lord Christ next ensuing (25th. Dec.) for certain merchandizes bought of them.

Witnessed by J. Sutton, Mayor, & John Jeyes, Town Clerk (signatures), with (?) Mayor's seal (as in no. 132)

(Signatures of William Massey & John George. Non-armorial seals).

16th June 1784.

132. Recognizance (Statute Merchant)

by Joseph Hancock, cordwainer, and John Thacker, brazier, both of Northampton, to Richd. Mills, George Tompson, Wm. King & Edw. Kerby, merchants (four of the aldermen of Northampton), in the sum of £100, to be paid to them on the Feast Day of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary next ensuing (25th March, 1787), for certain merchandise bought of them.

Witnessed by Wm. Gibson, Mayor, and John Jeyes, Town Clerk (signatures); with (?) Mayor's seal (as in no. 131).

133.

Subpoena for the appearance on the 17th Dec. next at the Sessions of the Peace for the Town of Northampton, of Thos. Staines, to give evidence in a case against James Bates & Thos. Olnor for felony.

(Signature of "Jeyes").

4th June, 8 Geo. IV (1828).

NPL.

134. Deed of Appointment

by Sir John Davers alias Danvers of Culworth, knight (Sheriff of the County of Northampton) of Thomas Pilkington of Northampton, gentleman, as his Under-sheriff.

(The Deed recites the Appointment by Letters Patent dated the 6th of the same month of the said Sir John Danvers as Sheriff, with a specification of his duties).

(Counterpart Indenture with signature of "Tho: Pilkington" and armorial seal on large block of wax).
13th Nov., 2 Charles I (1626)

135. Letter

from * 12 "Commissioners for the Loane in the Countye of Northampton" (named) to an unnamed person. Dated at Whitehall.

(Copy, not the original with the actual signatures)

(See full transcript)

(See also Nos. 368 A & B (note at end))

* Query, from or to ?
Feb. 1626/7

136. Deed of Appointment

by William, Earl of Exeter, Baron of Burghley, one of His Majesty's Privy Council, and Knight of the Garter, His Majesty's Lieutenant of the County of Northampton, as Deputy Lieutenants, the following gentlemen :-

- The Right Hon. Mildmay, Earl of Westmorland, K.B.;
- Sir Rouland St. John, K.B.;
- Sir Lewes Watson, Knight & Baronet;
- Sir Rouland Egerton, Knight & Baronet;
- Sir John Hewett, Baronet;
- Sir Miles Fleetwood, Knight;
- Sir Guy Palmes, Knight;
- Sir Henry Farmor, Knight *
- Sir Thomas Cave, Knight;
- Sir John Danvers, Knight;
- Richard Cartwright, Esquire; and
- William Lane, esquire.

The Deed recites the Appointment of the Earl of Exeter as Lieutenant by Letters Patent dated 9th May, 1 Charles I (1625)

* This name is interlineated (Signature of "Exeter". Seal missing).

(The Deed is endorsed "for St. John Danvers").
10 h May, 1632.

NPL.

137. Appointment

by the Wardens of the Liberty of England,
of Sir Samuel Danvers, Bart., as Sheriff
of the County of Northampton.
(Letters Patent).

(Only a very small fragment of the seal remains)
23rd Feb., 1648/9.

138. Letters of Appointment

by Oliver (Cromwell), Lord Protector
of the Commonwealth, of John Maunsell
esquire as Sheriff of the County of
Northampton

(Seal missing).
29th Nov., 1656.

139. Deed of Appointment

by John Earl of Exeter and Mildmay Earl of
Westmorland (His Majesty's Lieutenants for
the County of Northampton) of Sir Samuel Danvers,
Baronet, as one of the Deputy Lieutenants.

139 A. (Annexed is a copy of the Letters Patent of
Appointment of the said Earl of Exeter and Earl of
Westmorland as Lieutenants (dated 31st July,
12 Charles II (1660))).
This sets out in full their duties as Lieutenants).

(Signatures of "Exeter" and "Westmorland".
Armorial Seals, with poor impressions).
11th Sept., 1661.

140. Deed of Appointment (similar to no. 139)
by John Earl of Exeter & Mildmay Earl of
Westmorland (His Majesty's Lieutenants for
the County of Northampton) as their Deputy
Lieutenants, the following gentlemen -

Obryan Lord Viscount Cullen;
Charles Lord Le De Spencer ;
Edward Mountague, Esquire ;
Sir Thomas Cave jun., Baronet;
Sir Samuel Danvers, Baronet;
William Stafford, George Clerke, Lewis Palmer
and Francis Lane, Esquires.

140 A. (Annexed is a copy of the Letters Patent (dated 7th
July, 14 Charles II (1662), somewhat similar to no.
139 A).

(Signatures of "Exeter" & "Westmorland". Armorial seal
of Exeter (faint impression); other seal missing)
20th Aug., 1662.

NPL.

141. Letters of Appointment

of Thos. Knight and Richard Davis Knight
as His Majesty's Surveyors and Inspectors,
for the County of Northampton, of all Taxes
and Duties on Marriages, Births and Burials,
Batchelors & Widowers, Houses & Windows.

Dated at Whitehall - Treasury Chambers.

(Signatures of "Cha. Montague", "Ste: Fox",
"T. Smith", and "Tho. Littleton")

11th May, 1697.

142. Return of Election

of two Knights of the Shire for the County
of Northampton, viz. Sir Justinian Isham, Bart.,
and Thomas Cartwright, Esquire. The Indenture
(made in full County Court of Northampton held
at the Town of Northampton) is made between (i)
Sir John Humble, Bart. (High Sheriff), and (ii)
The Hon. George Cockaine, Esq., Sir James
Robinson, Bart., Sir Wm. Dudley, Bart., Harvey
Ekins, Esq., Hen. Benson, Esq., John Bridges, Esq.,
Thos. Isted, Esq., John Ekins, Esq., Smith Fleetwood,
Esq., Thos. Ekins, Esq., John Freeman, Doctor in
Physick, Charles Gore, Esq., Sir Robt. Clerke, Knight,
John Robinson, Hen. Stratford, Barthw. Bate,
Benj. Allicock, Wm. Wykes, Rich. Dodwell, esquires,
Edw. Price, Wm. Hasekes, Saml. Browne, John Stoakes,
John Walton, John Hanwell, John Barlee, Lucas,
Thomas Holmes, Edw. Galton, Miles Whitworth, Joseph
Clarke, John Agutter, Wm. Farrow, Sam. Beeton,
Peter Cradock, Nich. Jeffcott, Benj. Warren, gentlemen,
Edw. Clerk, esq., Rev. John Dolban, D.D., John Ward,
esq., Rev. Wm. Thomson, Rev. Thos. Palmer, Rev. Thos.
Stanton, clerks, Edw. Hutchinson, John Cockman,
gentlemen, & Knightly D'Anverse, esq.

(Signature of "John Humble", with his armorial seal).

Thursday, 5th April, 8 George (I), 1722.

143. Wakefield Lodge, near Stony Stratford.

Autograph letter from the Duke of Grafton
to Joseph Sharpe of Lincoln's Inn, with reference
to his journey to London in order to take his oaths
as Lord Lieutenant before the King in Council.

(Signature of "Grafton").

3rd. July 1757.

NPL.

144. Notice of Election as Bishop of Peterborough of John Parsons, Doctor in Divinity, Dean of Bristol & Master of Balliol College, Oxford (in the place of Spencer Madan, Doctor in Divinity), by the Dean (Thomas Kipling, Doctor in Divinity) & Chapter of Peterborough.

(Seal of Dean & Chapter, paper impression)
29th Nov., 1813.

145. Copy of Case for the Opinion of Counsel, and his Opinion thereon, concerning the Title of John Harvey Thursby to -

The Manors of Abington & Little Billing with the Park of Moulton.

The case recites 3 Deeds, commencing with the Will of William Thursby, esquire.

30th March, 1737.

146. Abstract of the Title of John Harvey Thursby, esquire, to Abington, Moulton, Billing and other Estates. The Abstract commences with a Deed of Bargain & Sale (Conveyance), dated 4th Dec. 1669, by Sir John Bernard, knight, to Wm. Thursby & others; and ends with a Mortgage, dated 8th Aug., 1740, by John Thursby (formerly called John Harvey) to Hester Raynsford.

There are 9 Deeds abstracted.

(Note - This Abstract contains important topographical & genealogical details).

At the end is written the Opinion of Counsel on the Title to the Estate.

1745.

NPL.

147. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by William Knight of Clapham (co. Beds.), yeoman, & Anne his wife, Anne Heywood of Abthorpe, widow, & William White of Abthorpe & Jane his wife, to Thomas Knight of Slapton, gentleman, for the sum of £130, of -

- (i) A close lying within the Lordship of Abthorpe, in or near a place called Nether* Bucknells, containing 1½ acres, in the tenure of the said Willm. Knight;
- (ii) Another close lying within the same lordship in or near a place called Withimore, containing 10 acres;
- (iii) Another close within the same lordship near Neather Bucknells cont. 1 ac. 3 roods;
- (iv) Another close lying within the Lordship of Wappenham near the said closes in Neather Bucknells, containing 2 acres;

which last 3 closes are in the tenure of the said Anne Heyward

* i.e. 'Nether' = lower.

(Signature of "Willm. Knygt", and marks of other vendor parties. Non-armorial seals of all parties)

19th April, 3 Charles I (1627).

148. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *)

by Thos. Wood of Aldwinckle St. Peters or Aldwinckle All Saints, baker, & Mary his wife, & John Goodheare of Lowick alias Luffwick, blacksmith, to Hen. Coles of Benefield, yeoman, of -

A malting and kiln, held with the cottage heretofore in the occupation of Thos. Smith, & now of the said Thos. Wood, in Aldwinckle All Saints, containing 6 roods (other details as to boundaries given).

(Signatures of "Thomas Wood" & "John Goodyer". Non-armorial seals)

* missing.

19th July 1709.

NPL.

149. Deed

between (i) Eliz. Palmer of London, widow;
(ii) Sir Thos. Powys of Lincoln's Inn, knight;
and (iii) Ambrose Holbech jun. of the Inner Temple,
gentleman.

The deed recites another deed of five parts (parties
all named) of same date, concerning -

The mansion and park of Apethorpe (no topo-
graphical details).

Various trusts, etc. concerning Vere, Earl of
Westmorland & Charles Earl of Shrewsbury, are
specified.

(Signatures of "Eliz. Palmer", "Tho: Powys",
"Amb. Holbech jun." All seals cut off).

13th Dec., 1693.

150. Will

of John Sanderson of Little Addington, Clerk

Various bequests of personal property, and of
real estate (specified, with a few field-names)
in -

Little Addington, Irthlingborough and Barfoot.

(Original Will, 2 large parchment membranes, from
both of which the signature has been cut out).

16th Dec., 1802.

151. Copy of Will

of William Johnson of Aldwinckle All Saints,
yeoman.

Devises all his lands and personal property
to his wife Elizabeth, whom he appoints as sole
executrix.

8th July 1761.

NPL.

152. Feoffment

by Thos. Garner of Aynho, husbandman,
and William Drope of Aynho, gentleman,
to John Borton of Aynho, husbandman, in
consideration of £6.10s. to the said Garner
and 12d. to the said Drope, of -

A headland of arable land lying in a furlong
called Wheathill, butting E. & W., shooting
into London way and hading or crossing a furlong
called Mill peece, the land of Hannah Wyatt
lying on the N. side; lying in the fields of
Aynho; in the tenure of the same Garner;
purchased amongst other lands from William Paine
of Aynho, husbandman, and Anne his wife, Lydia
Watts & Sarah Watts (daus. & co-heirs of Benj.
Watts of Aynho, deceased).

(Seal-tabs torn off, bearing signatures)

7th April, 16 Charles II (1664).

153. Deed

made between the Right Honourable Sir Christopher
Hatton, K.G., Lord Chancellor of England, and
John Zouch of Codnor Castle (co. Derby), esquire
(son & heir of Sir John Zouch, knight (deceased),
& Mary his wife)

The Deed recites that, by a Deed of Conveyance
dated the 20th of the same month, the same John Zouch
did convey and sell to the same Sir Christe. Hatton -

- (i) The Manor and Castle of Beningfeilde, with all
the rights and appurtenances to the same Manor
& Castle;
and
- (ii) The Advowson of the Church of Beningfeild;
and
- (iii) Divers messuages, lands, services, etc.
specified in the said Deed.

Now by the present Deed Sir Christr. Hatton covenants
to waive John Zouche's covenant to save harmless the
said Sir Christr. provided that Zouche pay him any
damages or costs incurred by default thereof.

(Signatures of "John Zouche" & "Marye Zawche".
Armorial seals - A crown surmounted by a hog (?),
and a lion rampant).

26th May, 32 Eliz. (1590).

NPL.

154. Deed of Assignment of Lease

made between (i) John Simcoe of Great Billing, yeoman (surviving executor of the Will of Justinian Smith of Gt. Billing, gentleman, lately deceased), and John Smith of the same, gentleman; and (ii) Wm. Manning of Further Cotten End in the parish of Hardington, yeoman.

The Deed recites a Lease for 80 years, dated 6th April 1635, by Sir Barnaby Bryan of Gt. Billing, knight, & Dame Mary his wife (both deceased) to the said Justn. Smith, of -

A close of pasture in Great Billing containing 66 poles.

By this Deed the above Lease is assigned to Wm. Manning, with the consent of John Smith (nephew of Justn. Smith).

(Signatures of "John Simcoe" and "John Smyth".

Non-armorial seal)

19th April, 1683.

155. Deed of Covenant

made by Sir Edward Longueville of Wolverton, Bart., to Thomas Bedford of Doctors' Commons, gentleman, & Thomas Gilbert, citizen & clothworker of London, to produce the title - deeds (specified in the schedule annexed to this Deed) which relate to the Manors of Little Billing & Wolverton.

(These Deeds range from 1597/8 to 1688).

(Signature of "Edw. Longueville". Fine armorial seal).

24th May, 1689.

156. Declaration of Trust

by Thomas Bedford of Doctors' Commons, gentleman, & Thomas Gilbert, citizen & clothworker of London

The Deed recites a Conveyance dated 24th May, 1689, by Sir Edward Longueville, Bart., William Longueville & Nicholas Charlton, esquires, to the said Bedford & Gilbert, in consideration of the sum of £13250, of -

- (i) The Manor of Billing alias Little Billing;
- (ii) The Castle, Capital Messuage or Mansion House of Billing alias Little Billing; and
- (iii) Divers messuages & lands in Little Billing (unspecified).

NPL.

156. (cont.)

It is declared by this Deed that the sum of £13250 was actually paid by William Thursby*, who purchased the above estate, for whose benefit & trust it is held by the said Bedford & Gilbert.

(Signatures of "Tho Bedford" & "Tho: Gilbert".
Two fine armorial seals)

* Of the Middle Temple.

29th June, 1689.

157. Bond

given by John Butler of Blakesley, gentleman, to Giffard Watkyn of Draughton, merchant of the staple, in £70.

The Condition is "That whereas the within bounde John Butler ... hath bargayned and sold unto the saide Giffard Watkyn the full nomber and quantitie of fouretie and twoe tods of woolls of the growethe and goodnes of woolls bred and growing within the severall parishes and fieldes of Blakeslye and Fawsley ... therein to be Comprysed, noe reffuse woolls and all the same woolls to be well washed dryed and readie wounde by a sworne woollman and to be weighed by the tod, Accompting alwayes twentie and eighte poundes weight of woolls with a reasonable liste to every tod, If thereofre the said John Butler ... doe well and truelie deliver ... all the saide fourtie and twoe tods of woolls of the growethe goodnes and weight aforesaide upon the first "daye of Auguste next ensuing ...", then the Bond to be void.

(Signature of "John Butler". Seal (non-armorial):
Eagle).

14th March, 4 James I (1606/7).

158. Release and Quitclaim

by John Watts of Boddington, to James Gardner of Broughton Mill (co. Oxon.), miller, for the sum of £14. of -

- (i) A messuage known as Edge Grange or Ratley Grange wherein Richd. Tompkins dwells;
- (ii) A close adjoining to the messuage, called Grange Close;
- (iii) A cottage lying near the messuage; all in Ratley (co. Warw.).

The deed recites that the said John Watts had married Anne widow of James Gardner of Ratley (co. Warw.) (father of the said James, party to this deed).

6th Feb. 1726.

NPL.

159. Deed of Assignment of a Lease

by Wm. Newman of Westoning (co. Beds.), yeoman and Anne his wife, to George Wingate of Harlington (co. Beds.), gentleman

Recites (i) that by Deed dated 28th Nov., 15 Eliz. (1572), Sir John Neavell, knight, Lord Latymer (deceased), leased to Ralfe Curzon late of Wellingborough, gentleman (deceased), -

All the Manor and demesne lands known as "the berystead" in Boziate and Grendon, together with all lands, etc. belonging thereto; in the tenure of Thos. Estwicke; for the term of 21 years.

(ii) That the estate of Ralfe Curzon passed on his decease to his widow, Eliz.

(iii) That the said Eliz. by Deed dated 20th Oct., 17 Eliz. (1575) assigned the Lease to the said Thos. Estwicke, reserving however several closes called Stockings

(iv) That the said Eliz. by Deed also dated 20th Oct., 17 Eliz., assigned the Lease in one moiety of the Stockings to Thos. Bawde of Ecton

(v) That afterwards the said Eliz. married Robert Pemberton of Wellingborough.

(vi) That the Deed dated 9th Aug., 23 Eliz. (1581) the said Robt. and Eliz. Pemberton, leased to Wm. Robinson of Boziate and Agnes his wife (dau. of Eliz.) the said moiety of the Stockings.

(vii) That the said Wm. Robinson died; and his interest passed to the said Agnes, and from her to Anne Newman (party to this deed), as sister.

In consideration of £40 the said Lease of the Stockings is now assigned to the said Geo. Wingate.

(Signature of "Wylla Newman"; mark of his wife. Non-armorial seals).

10th June, 28 Eliz. (1586).

160. Final Concord

between Hatton Atkins, gentleman, and Richd. Cory (plaintiffs), and Luke Browne and Anne his wife, Richd. Harris, Thos. Harris, & Wm. Darlow and Sarah his wife (deforciant), concerning -

12 acres of (arable) land, 2 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 12 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all beasts, in Brafield on le Greene, Harpole and Kingsthorpe.

Hilary Term, 4 Will. & Mary (1692/3).

NPL.

161. Feoffment

by George Wade of Pysford (Pitsford), yeoman
to Edwd. Yemans of Chappell Brampton, husbandman,
of -

A parcel of meadow containing 1 acre lying in
the North Field of Chappell Brampton in a certain
place called Walkers Myll, between the common
stream on the E., the meadow of the said Edw.
Yemans on the S., the meadow of Thos. Coles of
Pysford, yeoman, on the N., and abutting on the
meadow of Wm. Warde, John Cannell, Edw. Tarry,
Thos. Yemans, Wm. Martin, Robt. Tanner, the said
Edw. Yemans, and John Wilson, of Chappell Brampton,
husbandmen, on the W.

(Mark of Geo. Wade. Non-armorial seal : a stag).
24th Sept. 1595.

162. Exemplification

of a Common Recovery suffered in the Court of Common
Pleas by Samuel Rowe esquire & James Holt, gentleman,
against Simon Finch, esquire, & Mary his wife,
of -

The Manor of Brixworth alias Woolfadge with the
appurtenances, & 6 messuages, 1 windmill, 1
dovehouse, 12 gardens, 360 acres of (arable) land,
15 acres of meadow, 70 acres of pasture, 20 acres
of wood, & common of pasture for all beasts, in
Brixworth alias Woolfadge, Spraton, Pisford,
Hanging Houghton & Halcote.

Vouchee: Alexander Standish
(Portion of Court Seal).
Easter Term, 23 Charles II (1671).

163. Lease

by Rowland Lytton of Knebworth (co. Herts.), esquire,
to Thomas Bottrell of Marcote in the parish of Long
Buckby, husbandman.

The Deed recites a Crown Grant by "the late Kyng of
famous memory Edwarde the sixth" under the seal of
His Duchy of Lancaster, dated 15th May, 5 Edw. VI.
(1551), by which he leased unto the said Rowland
Lytton -

All the rents of assize, lands & tenements within
his Manor of Long Buckby;
for the term of 31 years

NPL.

163. (cont.)

Now by this Deed the said Rowland Lytton leases to the said Thos. Bottrell -

A tenement or messuage with its appurtenant lands, meadows & pasture (being parcel of the above premises) ;

for the term of 24 years at the annual rent of £3.6s.8d.

(Seal-tab torn off)

18th Aug., 3 & 4 Phil. & Mary. (1556)

164. Conveyance (Deed of Bargain & Sale)

by Robert Woodford of Cleybrooke (co. Leicester), yeoman, & Judith his wife, & Richard Woodford of Rugby (co. Warwick), yeoman (his son & heir apparent) & Sarah his wife, to Richard Coleman of Long Buckby, yeoman, & Henry Coleman (second son of Henry Coleman, son & heir apparent of the said Richard Coleman), for the sum of £120 -

- (i) A half yard of (arable) land, meadow & pasture lying in the (open) fields of Longbuckby, being lately 2 several "quarters" or fourth parts of one yard land, whereof one of them was lately in the occupation of Valentine Robinson, & was purchased by the said Robt. Woodford, Judith & Richard Woodford of the said Valentine & Henry Robinson of Longbuckby, husbandman, by Deed dated 20th Feb., 4 Charles I (1628/9); and the other quarter or fourth part of a yard land was lately in the occupation of John Marston, & was purchased by Deed dated 20th Feb., 1628/9
- (ii) All the arable, meadow & pasture reputed to be parcel of the 2 quarters; also
- (iii) 2 commons and common of pasture for 2 kine & a breeder, & one "lott" of fures brakes and turfes" belonging to an ancient cottage in Longbuckby, formerly in the tenure of Henry Lyne & lately sold by Bryan Watkyn & Thos. Capell to Robert Carrell, gentleman.

(Marks of Rich. & Hen. Coleman. One non-armorial seal)

3rd Oct., 13 Charles I (1637).

NPL.

165. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *)

by Eliz. Coleman of Wootton, spinster, & Mary Coleman of the same, spinster (daus. & co-heirs of Rich. Coleman, late of Long Buckby, yeoman, deceased),
to Wm. Coleman of Long Buckby, yeoman, of -

"Three quarternes of one yard land and an halfe quarterne of one yard land of arable meadow and pasture ground ... lying & being dispersed in the open & common fields & parish of Long Buckby", formerly purchased by one Rich. Coleman, decd., (grandfather of Wm. Coleman) of one Woodford, in the name of himself & Hen. Coleman, decd. (bro. of Wm.), & now in the tenure of the said Wm. (Lands not set out in detail).

(Marks & non-armorial seals of Eliz. & Mary Coleman).

* Missing.

16th Jan. 1681/2.

166. Probate of the Will (dated 23rd June, 1731)
of John Hanwell the elder of Long Buckby,
woolman.

Devises unto his wife Rebecca -

- (i) A half yard land and a quartern of a yard land lying in the fields of Long Buckby (purchased by him of John Elmes of East Haddon;
- (ii) A half quartern of one yard land lying in the same fields (purchased of John Smith of Long Buckby);

for the term of her life; and on her death to his grandson, Edw. Litchfield; charged with annuities of £10 and £2 to his daughters, Martha Hanwell & Susannah Litchfield.

(Letters of Probate attached, with Seal of Court of Archdeaconry of Northampton).

21st May, 1736.

NPL.

167. Deed of Assignment

by Thos. Haddon of Charwelton, shepherd,
John Sheppard of Westrupp in the parish
of Byfield, weaver, & Thos. Sheppard of
Westrupp, weaver,
to John Gardner of Wardington (co. Oxon.),
Richd. Damon of Aston-on-the-Walles, husbandman,
and Willm. Gardner of Wardington, labourer, of -

A half yard land lying in the fields of
Westrupp, which said land, by Deed dated the 20th.
Jan., 6 Charles I (1630), had been leased by Robt.
Gibbs & Joan his wife (widow of Roger Healey of
Byfield, yeoman), to the said Thos. Haddon & John
Sheppard for the term of 40 years, for the remainder
whereof the said land is leased.

(Signatures of "Thomas Haddon", "Thomas Shepperd"
and "John Sheppard". Seals missing).

(Note - This Deed is imperfect, the right-hand
side being missing).

25th April 1635.

168. Lease

by Richard Farmer, clerk, Parson* of the Parish
Church of Charwelton,
to George Benson, citizen & merchant tailor of
London, of -

The Tithes of corn, grain, hay, hemp, flax,
woad, wool, lambs, and all other tithes and
obligations arising in respect of -

- (i) The Capital Messuage commonly called the
Manor House of Thorney, and the orchards
& gardens belonging thereto ;
- (ii) The meadow ground called Warwick Meadow;
- (iii) The field called Great Barley Field;
- (iv) The close called Dyall close;
- (v) The field called the Conygree;
- (vi) The close of pasture called Bounden;
- (vii) The close called Woolfes Close;
situate in Charwelton, now in the occupation
of Henry Benson, and are parcel of the Manor
of Thorney; and of
- (viii) The meadow called Badby Meadow;
- (ix) The close of pasture called Hilfeild;
being in Charwelton, now in the occupation
of Richard Triste.

* i. e. Rector

NPL.

168. (cont.)

Term: 30 years (if the Parson live so long)

Annual payment : £20.

(Counterpart Indenture of the Lease, with signature of "Geo. Benson". Seal missing).

25th Feb., 6 Charles I (1631).

169. Deed of Appointment of New Trustees
of -

Clipston Grammar School and Hospitall

The Deed recites in full detail the Will of Sir George Buswell of Clipston dated 1667/8 under the terms of which the above Foundation was endowed and regulated.

(See slightly abridged Transcript).

(Signatures of all parties, with 3 armorial seals)
29th July, 1693.

170. Settlement

on the intended marriage of William Sheppard jun., (son of Willm. Sheppard, sen., of Collingtree alias Collingtroghe, yeoman, and Joice his wife), and Mary Marriott (youngest dau. of Vincent Marriott of Eastcote in the parish of Pattishull, yeoman), of -

- (i) A Farmhouse & home close in Collingtree (in the tenure of the said Wm. Sheppard sen.);
- (ii) $3\frac{1}{2}$ yard lands of arable, meadow & pasture lying in the fields of Collingtree and Milton (fully described in a terrier annexed, containing many field-names & personal names); and
- (iii) Several closes (names and bounds specified).

(The trusts and uses of the Settlement are fully described).

(Signatures of "William Sheppard" & William Sheppard the younger". Seals missing).

30th April , 1662.

NPL.

171. Feoffment

by Wm. Shepheard sen., late of Collingtree alias Collingtrough but now of Northampton, yeoman and Wm. Shepheard jun. of Collingtree, yeoman (his son & heir apparent), to Dorothy Duncombe of Northampton, gentlewoman, for the sum of £1080, of -

- (i) A Farm with the home close situate in Collingtree, formerly in the occupation of Wm. Shatswell, now in that of Wm. Shepheards, sen. & jun.;
- (ii) $3\frac{1}{2}$ yard lands of arable, meadow & pasture belonging to the said farm;
- (iii) A close of pasture or meadow called Watering Close, cont. 1 acre, late in the tenure of Joane Miles, widow, now of John Wright.

(Open field lands described in full detail).

(Signatures of "William Shepheard sen.", "William Shepheard jun." "Mary Shephard". Non-armorial seals).

23rd July 1675.

172. Deed of Receipt

by Wm. Shepheard, sen. & jun., from Dorothy Dumcombe, of £880, being part of the purchase-money paid under the terms of deed no. 171.

(Signatures of "William Shepheard sen." & "William Shepard jun.").

23rd July 1675.

173. Articles of Agreement

made between (i) Dorothy Dumcombe of Northampton, gentlewoman; and (ii) Wm. Shepheard the elder of Northampton, yeoman, & Wm. Shepheard the younger of Collingtree alias Collingtrough, yeoman (son & heir apparent of the former).

The deed expresses the terms under which no. 171 is made.

(Seal-tab (bearing signature) cut out).

23rd July 1675.

NPL.

174. Counterpart (duplicate) indenture to deed no. 173.

(Signatures of "William Shephard sen." & "William Shephard jun.")

Note - Nos. 173 & 174 will be found to fit together along their indentures (at the heads), having been written on one skin of parchment, and divided, one part being retained by each party.

(Same date as no. 173).

175. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release*)

by Thomas Clark of Cottesbrook, yeoman (nephew & heir of Eliz. Lockett of Cottesbrook, deceased & also nephew & heir of Ann Crospe of the same, decd.), to John Spencer of Weston Favell, cordwainer, of -

- (i) A cottage in Weston Favell, late in the occupation of Edw. Lansbury; and
- (ii) A plot of grass or orchard adjoining the cottage, & the common street on the E., a close called Garrett Close on the W., & the house of Robt. Brice on the S., & the ground of Thos. Middleton on the N.

(Signature of "Thomas Clark". Non-armorial seal).

* Missing

19th Dec. 1755.

176. Deed

made between William Wright, esquire, & William Hawkins, esquire, both of Oxford; being an Assignment under certain trusts, of -

The Manor of Courteenhall (no details given)

The Deed recites several wills, mortgages and trust-deeds from 1694, containing many genealogical and other details.

(Signatures of "Will. Wright" & "William Hawkins").

19th. Aug., 1720.

NPL.

177. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Justinian Bracegirdle of Spratton, gentleman,
to Richard Woodford of Great Creaton, clerk,
for the sum of £84, of -

- (i) A cottage, with one cow common belonging thereto, now in the occupation of Wm. Burditt; and
- (ii) "One Quarterne or the full eight(h) parte of all those twoe yard lands of land, arrable, meadow & pasture", in the occupation of Thomas Dickes; lying in the village & fields of Great Creaton

(Signature of "Justinian Brasegirdle ". Seal missing).
8th Aug., 1654,

178. Conveyance (Deed of Bargain & Sale enrolled in Chancery)

by Lemuell Kingdome of the City of London, merchant,
to Wm. Martyn of Lincoln's Inn, gentleman, of -

- (i) A Farmhouse called Old Baylies house in the occupation of Richd. Wright;
- (ii) 1 yardland of arable, meadow and pasture called Hall land in the tenure of Edward Watkin;
- (iii) 1 yardland knowmas Allens land otherwise Heyne land in the tenure of Roger Cowley;
- (iv) 1 half yardland known as Plowmans land in the tenure of Lawrence Killworth, Thomas Farne and Thomas Eaton;

all formerly belonging to Thos. Bucknell deceased, and situate in Crick otherwise Creeke, lately purchased by the said Lemuell Kingdome of John Greenway of the City of London, vintner.

(Signature and non-armorial seal (no impression) of "Lem. Kingdom").

17th June 1768.

179. Settlement on the Marriage

of George Willys of Penny-Compton (co. War.)
& Susanna (--- *), of -

A messuage, close & 2 yardlands in Cowlton or Crofton or Crowton

(This Deed is imperfect, the left-hand half being missing).

* Clerke

1655.

NPL.

180. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *)
by Thomas Gregory of Crowton, maltster,
& Sarah his wife,
to John Hall of Wiggington (co. Oxon), yeoman,
of -

A messuage in Crowton in the occupations of
Thos. Gregory; bounded E. by the messuage of
John Barrett, that of Geo. Flowers on the W.;
with a right of way to the common street.

(The seal-tab, bearing signature & seal, has
been torn off).

* Missing.

3rd. Feb. 1735.

181. Unexecuted Deed -

Post-nuptial Settlement made by Sir John D'Anvers
of Culworth, Bart., & Dame Mary his wife, concerning
-

- (i) A Capital Messuage in Culworth; and
- (ii) Several closes known as Calves Close,
Upper Hemp Crofts, Nether Hemp Crofts,
the Spring Ground & the Scoeling Ground;
lately purchased by the said Sir John from
Thomas Mulsoe, esquire;
- (iii) A messuage in Culworth with common of
pasture for 2 cows;
- (iv) Several closes in Culworth known as Corn Close,
Farr Close, Fourteen Acres Close, the two
Rye Closes; late in the possession of Jonas
Turner;
- (v) A messuage & half yardland lying in the fields
of Eydon, lately purchased by the said Sir John
from Peter Farman (land unspecified).

Trustees of Settlement: George Hutchins of Pyrton
(co. Oxon.), clerk, and the Reverend Richard Hutchins,
Fellow of Lincolns College in Oxford.

Note - Dame Mary is the daughter of Grace Hutchins
of Eydon, widow.

(The Deed is unsigned & unsealed)

1730 (Day & month blank).

NPL.

182. Terrier or extent of "the yarde lande devyded between Mr John Danvers & Nycolas Twe as eyres (heirs) of Robert Hacken". (Endorsed: "The terrey off londe off Tews by pertition").

Parish not stated : Query ? Culworth.

The terrier contains many field - and way-names. (No date).

183. Lease for 21 years

by Sir Michael Danvers of Culworth, Baronet, to William Jessett of Culworth, grazier, in consideration of the sum of £700, of -

- (i) A Farm-house in Culworth wherein the same Jessett dwells;
- (ii) Two closes called South Fields;
- (iii) 5 closes called Great Rye-hill, the Pool Meadow, New Piece, Great Round-Hill & Waterslade in Culworth; and
- (iv) Several closes in Thrupp - Mandevill parish called Upper Ground, Rye-Grass-Ground, Walford's Ground, High Berry, the Rough Meadow & the Little Meadow.

Annual rent: £120

(Counterpart Indenture of Lease with signature of "Wm. Jessopp".) (Armorial Seal)

20th Sept., 1762.

184. Lease for 14 years

by Sir Michael Danvers, of Culworth, Bart., to Thomas Wimbush of Culworth, yeoman, for the annual rent of £5, of -

- (i) 2 closes in Culworth called Little Round Hill & Meadow; and
- (ii) A piece of ground in Culworth known as Bamky Ground or South Edgecott Brook ; excepting however to the Lessor all fish-ponds & rights of fishery.

(Signature of "Thos. Wimbush". Armorial Seal. Counterpart Indenture of Lease).

8th June, 1771.

NPL.

185. Lease for 15 years

by Sir Michael Danvers of Culworth, Bart.,
to William Baylis of Culworth, yeoman,
for the annual rent of £130, of -

- (i) A Capital Messuage in Culworth wherein the same Baylis dwells;
- (ii) A close called Little Ryehill;
- (iii) A close called Lower Inland;
- (iv) A close called Cottage Close;
- (v) Several closes called Grinthill, the two Leasons Grounds, the Upper Berry Meadow, the Lower Berry Meadow, the Oad or Woad Ground; all in Culworth; reserving to the Lessor all fish-ponds & rights of fishery.

(Signature of "Wm. Baylis". Armorial seal.

Counterpart Indenture of Lease).

8th June, 1771.

186. Lease for 99 years

by Martha Rich & Frances Rich, both of Sonning
(co. Berks.), spinsters (ladies of the Manor of
Culworth),
to Isaac Robinson of Culworth, clerk, at the
annual rent of 2s. 6d., of -

A parcel of land, whereon a cottage formerly stood, but which now appears to part of the waste of the manor, situate on the E. side of the road from Culworth towards Thorpe Mandeville, & on the W. side of a close of the Revd. (blank) Rye called Butt Close; on which the lessee has proposed to erect 2 or more cottages; in Culworth.

(Counterpart Indenture of Lease. Signature of "Isaac Robinson. Non-armorial seal).

21st Sept., 1798.

187. Final Concord

between Thos. Potter and Tobias Coldwell (plaintiffs)
and Henry Leete gent. and Jane his wife and John
Leete (deforciant), concerning -

1 messuage, 1 cottage, 2 tofts, 2 gardens,
2 orchards, 50 acres of (arable) land, 10 acres
of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 10 acres of
furze and heath, and common of pasture for all
beasts, in Dallington and Harpole

Michaelmas, 11 James I (1613).

NPL.

188. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by George Heyricke of Daventree, labourer (son & heir of Nicholas Heyricke late of Collingtrees alias Collingtrough, yeoman), to Arthur Battison of Abbington, yeoman, of

A cottage in Hanslapp (co. Bucks.), in Longstreete

(Mark of Geo. Heyricke. Seal missing).

1st. Feb., 1641.

189. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release - no. 190).

18th Jan., 1674.

190. Release (Conveyance)

by Salathiehl Lovell, esquire, & Mary his wife, to John Clarke, gentleman, all of Northampton, for the sum of £90, of -

A close of pasture or meadow in St. James End in the parish of Dallington; bounded on the W. by a close late of Francis Warner of Dallington, deceased on the E. by a little lane leading into Dallington Moore, on the S. by the common highway.

(Signatures of "Sala: Lovell" & "Mary Lovell". Non-armorial seal).

19th Jan., 1674.

191. Conveyance (Release)

by Robert Arnold of Daventry, innholder, to Thos. Kingston of Towcester, innholder, for the sum of £200, of -

(i) 2 cottages in Daventree in a street called Brook End, in the occupations of Thos. Church & Abraham Currell;

(ii) A cottage in Daventry where in the said Arnold dwells, called by the name of Sarazen's Head;

(iii) A close or backside adjoining (ii).

(Seal-tab, bearing signature & seal, cut off).

6th March, 1732.

NPL.

192.

Feoffment

by Edward Saunders of Harrington, esquire,
to William Andrewe of Illeston (co. Leic.),
yeoman, of -

- (i) The Manor or Lordship of Desborough,
with all its appurtenances; and
- (ii) The Farm of his, with $3\frac{1}{2}$ virgates of his
land lying in the village and fields of
Desborough, lately in the occupation of
Ralph Browneknave;
- (iii) The Farm with a dovehouse and orchard at
le Churchestyle, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ virgates of land
in Desbrough, in the occupation of Joan
Chapman widow of John Chapman, yeoman
- (iv) A Farm and $2\frac{1}{2}$ virgates of land in Desbrough,
in the occupation of Giles Chapman;
- (v) A Farm and $1\frac{1}{2}$ virgates in Desbrough in the
occupation of Stephen Hodgekyn and Gabriel
Watson
- (vi) A Farm and $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate in Desbrough in the
occupation of Robt. Patson;
- (vii) A cottage in Desbrough in the occupation
of Libia Walker;
- (viii) A cottage in the occupation of John Sage;
- (ix) A close of pasture containing 11 acres in
Desbrough next Pypwell Lane, in the occupation
of Wm. Fawkener formerly, now of John
Wylkynson;
- (x) 1 selion of pasture in Desbrough in the
tenure of Giles Alderman;
- (xi) Certain rents (specified)

(Signature of "Ed: Saunders". Seal missing).

20th July, 38 Eliz. (1596).

193.

Feoffment

by John Mershe esquire and John Woode,
to Wm. Yomans of Duston, yeoman, of -

Half an acre of meadow called a Dole, and one
rood of (arable) land, in Duston; which came
into the hands of King Edward the Sixth in
pursuance of certain Acts of Parliament *; and
which were purchased by the above vendors of
Geo. Tresham and Willm. Dalby by Deed dated 6th
July, 7 Edw. VI (1553); which Tresham and Dalby
had obtained of the feoffment of Thos. Reve and
Geo. Cotton by Deed 29th Nov., 6 Edw. VI (1552),
who had obtained a grant thereof by Letters Patent
(amongst other property) from King Edward VI dated
28th Nov., 6 Ed. VI (1552).

NPL.

193. (cont.)

(Signatures of "John Mershe" and "John Wood")
Seals missing.

* i.e. for the dissolution of religious houses.
1st June, 1 Mary (1554).

194. Lease

by Nicholas Cooke of Wellam (co. Leicester),
clerk,
to William Staunton of Duston, husbandman,
in consideration of the sum of £8, of -

A messuage and 2 yardlands belonging thereto
lying in the parish and fields of Duston, now
in the occupation of Katherine Cooke, widow,
and of the said William Staunton;

for the term of ten years following the death of
the said Katherine Cooke, at the annual rent of
40 shillings.

(seal-tab bearing signature and seal is missing)
22nd Nov., 13 Eliz. (1570).

195. Feoffment

by Hugh Staunton of Buckton alias Boughton,
heoman, and Isabel his wife, and John Staunton
of Duston, yeoman (their son and heir apparent),
and Grace his wife, in pursuance of an agreement
dated 6th May, 10 James I,
to John Parker of Buckton alias Boughton, clerk,
and Lionel Morryson of Eydon, yeoman, of -

(i) A messuage or dwelling house with a garden
and orchard adjoining, in Duston, late in the
occupation of the said John Staunton, and now
in the occupation of Hugh Staunton;

(ii) Also all their arable "selions" *, pastures,
meadows, etc. lying in Duston and Upton,
containing 1 virgate (late part of 2 virgates),
now in the tenure of the said John Staunton.

(Marks of Hugh, Isabel and Grace Staunton. Seals missing).

* Strips lying dispersed in the "open fields".
10th May, 10 James I (1612).

NPL.

196. Will

of Benjamin Buswell of Northampton, joiner.

Devises to his sister, Ann Batchelder, -

"All my land lying in Duston Field in the County of Northampton",

for the term of her life & after her decease, to his cousin Martha Warren of Northampton.

Appoints his cousin Joseph Warren as his sole executor.

(Probate of Will has been detached, & is missing).

23rd. Aug., 1742.

197. Grant

by Edmund Hoton of Higham Ferris, labourer (son and heir of Alice Fenton of Higham, deceased, and widow of Willm. Harwode of Eston Maudit), to George Tolde of Higham Ferris and Seth his wife (sister of the said Edmund), of -

A tenement called Egelynnys place, situate in Eston Maudit, between the vicarage there on the N. side, and the tenement late of John Boys on the S.

Which lately had descended to Edmund on the decease of his mother, and had been purchased by Wm. Harwode of Thos. Rede of Olney, fuller, and Margery his wife.

(Seal missing)

29th Dec., 11 Hen. VIII (1519).

198. Lease for 21 years

by the Right Honourable Edward Veer, Earl of Oxford (Lord Great Chamberlain of England), Viscount Bulbeck & Lord of Badlesmere, to Christopher Yelverton of Northampton, esquire, for the sum of £100, of -

The Manor-place of Eston Mawdit, and all the appurtenant houses, lands, etc., in the occupation of Nicholas Fenne (property unspecified); reserving however to the lessor all timber together with "libertie of fishinge and also libertie to hunt and hawke and to take fowle upon the premisses."

The lease is to commence on Michaelmas, 1574. The annual rent is to be £8.

(Usual covenants)

NPL.

198. (cont.)

(Signature of "Christopher Yelverton". Seal (? a lion passant) slightly imperfect. Counterpart indenture of the Lease).

19th May, 13 Eliz. (1571).

199. Lease for 21 years

by Edward de Vere, Earl of "Oxenforde" (Oxford), "Lord great chamberleine of England", Viscount Bulbecke and Lord of Badlesmere and Scales, to John Hartwell of Easton Mawditt, husbandman, in consideration of the annual rent of 4s.4d., of -

The message (in Easton Maudit)now in the occupation of John Hartwell.

Covenants :- (i) The lessee covenants to repair all the buildings, fences etc. ; (ii) The lessor covenants however to provide (at the discretion of his "Stewarde, Surveior or Bailly" of his Manor of Easton Mawditt) sufficient "great timber"; (iii) The lessee covenants to do all suit and service to the "courte and lete" of the Manor; (iv) The lessor covenants to permit the lessee to take sufficient "howsbote, firebote, plowbote, cartbote and hedgebote".

(Mark of the Earl of Oxford ↑ Non-armorial seal (a stem of clover in flower ?), slightly imperfect).

20th Dec., 14 Eliz. (1571)

200. Lease

by Christopher Yelverton of Easton Mawditt, esquire, to Michael Lewys of Collyweston, gentleman, of -

- (i) His capital mansion house of the Manor of Easton Mawditt, and the site and demesnes of the same ;
- (ii) His tenement called the Broke howse;
- (iii) His cottage in the occupation of Wm. Tugles;
- (iv) His cottage in the occupation of John Rabitt;
- (v) His cottage in the occupation of Wm. Cooke;
- (vi) His cottage in the occupation of Amy Parker;
- (vii) His moiety or half of the "twenty shillings land and the ten shillings land;
- (viii) His cottage called the Kylne howse at "Mawds towne end";
- (ix) His woods or coppices called the "Hickett and Hey grene Copps"; situate in Easton Mawditt and Grendon.

NPL.

200. (cont.)

Term: For the same estate & term as the Lessor has.

(Signature of "Chr. Yelverton". Seal missing).
18th June, 20 Eliz. (1578).

201. Deed of Bargain and Sale (enrolled in Chancery)

by the Right Honourable Edward Earl of Oxford,
Lord Great Chamberlain of England, Viscount
Bulbecke and Lord of Badlesmere & Scales,
to Christopher Yelverton of Easton Mawditt,
esquire, for the sum of £1200, of -

The Manor of Easton Mawditt with the appurtenances of every description, lying in Easton Mawditt, Bosyate and Grendon (lands unspecified).

(Signature of "Edward Oxeford". Seal missing).
22nd. June, 20 Eliz. (1578).

202. Covenant

made by Christopher Yelverton of Eston Mawditt,
esquire,
to Lord Zouche of Haringeworth, and Francis
Hastings of Bosworth (co. Leicester), esquire,
to suffer a Recovery in Chancery before 1st July
ensuing, concerning -

The Manor of Eston Mawditt with the appurtenances,
40 messuages, 20 tofts, 1 windmill, 10 dovehouses,
40 gardens, 2000 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow,
500 acres of pasture, 100 acres of wood, 500 acres
of heath and furze, and 100 shillings rent, in
Eston Mawditt, Bosyate and Grendon.

(Signatures of "Edward Zouche" and "Francis Hastings"
(beneath the seal turnover. Seals missing).

1st May, 27 Eliz. (1585).

203. Letters of Attorney

granted by Sir Henry Yelverton, Knight
(His Majesty's Solicitor General)
to Bartholomew Beale, his servant, to take full
possession and seisin in his name, from George
Smyth of Easton Mawdit, husbandman, & John Smith
his son, of -

Two messuages & divers parcels of ground lying
in Easton Mawdit and in the common fields of
Easton Mawdit, Boziat & Genedon (unspecified) ;

NPL.

203. (cont.)

which are to be conveyed by them to Sir Henry by Deed of Feoffment of even date.

(Signature of "Henry Yelverton". Only a small portion of the seal remains).

24th. Feb., 11 James I (1613/14).

204. Deed of Exchange

made between Sir Henry Yelverton of Easton Mawditt, Bart., and Bridgett Corbett of Northampton, widow

Sir Hen. Yelverton grants -

A cottage in Eston, with a yard, barn and close, late in the occupation of Thos. Curtis.

Bridgett Corbett grants -

A cottage in Eston wherein she lately dwelt, the common street on the N.E., and the Park on the S.

(Signature of "Hen. Yelverton". Seal missing)

29th Oct., 15 Charles I (1639).

205. Conveyance

by the same grantor to the same grantee as in no. 206, which is the more formal deed of the two.

Same description of premises

(Same signatures. Seals missing).

27th July, 19 Chas. I. (1643).

206. Conveyance (Deed of Bargain and Sale enrolled)

by Sarah Browne of Dinton (widow of Henry Browne of Yardley, yeoman) and Richd. Browne (son & heir of Henry),
to Sir Christopher Yelverton of Easton Mawditt, Bart., in consideration of £160, of -

2 messuages commonly known by the names of Brafields and Eggbroonds otherwise Edbroonds, lying in the parishes of Easton Mawditt and Bozeatt.

(Signatures of "Sarah Browne" & "Rich: Browne". Seals missing).

28th July, 19 Chas. I (1643).

NPL.

207. Deed

made between (i) Sir Christopher Yelverton of Eston Maudwit alias, knight & baronet; (ii) Edmund Barwell & John Blomley, gentleman; and (iii) Henry Yelverton esquire (son & heir apparent of the said Sir Christr.)

This recites 4 Leases, each for 50 years and 1 month (if Dame Anne Yelverton, wife of Sir Christr., live so long)

:--

(i) 28th March, 1654 - By Sir Christr. to Thos. Twisden, serjeant-at-law, John Twisden, doctor of physick, & Robert Stephens of the Middle Temple, esquire, of --

The Manor of Eston Mawdwit with all its appurtenant lands, etc. (unspecified).

(ii) 28th March, 1654 - By the same to the same of --

The Manor of Egton (co. York).

(iii) 29th March, 1654 - A Redemise by the same Twisdens & Stephens to Sir Christr. of --

The same Manor of Eston Mawdit

(iv) 29th March, 1654 - A Redemise by the same to the same, of --

The same Manor of Egton.

Now by this Deed it is declared that the said terms shall attend the inheritance, the said Sir Christr. having conveyed the same Manors to the said Edw. Barwell & John Blomley.

(Signature of "Chr. Yelverton". Seal missing).

4th April, 1654.

208. Conveyance (Deed of Bargain & Sale)

by Sir Richard Wenman of Thame Park (co. Oxon), Knt., Sir George Fermor of Eastneston, knt., Hierome Farmor of Woodburcott in the parish of Towcester, & Thomas Chamberleyne of Gray's Inn, esquires, to Robert Chamberlaine of Sherborne (co. Oxon.), esquire, in consideration of the sum of £3340 paid by Thos. Chamberlaine to Sir Rich. Wenman, of -

NPL.

208. (cont.)

- (i) A close of pasture ground known as Gallowhilfield containing 265 acres lying in Water Eaton otherwise Water Hastings (co. Berks.) ;
- (ii) A close of pasture known as Bame Leas containing 48 acres in the same parish

(Signatures of the Vendors. Seals cut off).
6th June, 39 Eliz. (1597).

209. Mortgage

by Matthias Dawes of Northampton, basketmaker, and Henry Lee of the same, shoemaker, to Thomas Ball of Ecton, yeoman, for the sum of £200, of -

- (i) Part of a messuage, and a close of pasture adjoining in Ecton; and
- (ii) One yard land of arable, meadow & pasture lying in the fields of Ecton "in a certain hide there called Badgers hide".

Mortgage-money to be repaid at the mansion house of Richard Raynsford, esquire, in Northampton.

(Signatures of "Matthias Dawes" and "Henry Lee".
22nd April, 1648.

210. Agreement

made between the Freeholders and Landowners of Ecton, with reference to the regulation of the Open Fields.

(See full Transcript, with the Deed in the envelope).

3rd April 1699.

211. Bond or Recognizance (in the nature of a Statute Staple)

given by William Spencer of Everdon, esquire, to Thomas Smyth junior, of Staveton, yeoman, in the sum of £1000, to be paid on the Feast of St. James the Apostle next (25th July), for merchandise bought.

(Signature of "William Spencer". Fine non-armorial seal - a Tudor rose).

5th July, 24 Eliz. (1582).

NPL.

212. Feoffment

made by Edward Farman of Eydon, yeoman
to Robert Wigson of the same, coachman,
for the sum of £85, of -

A "quarterne or fourth parte of one yard
land of arable, meadowe and pasture", lying
dispersed in the open fields of Eydon,
"expressed in a terrier or schedule annexed
to the deed" (this is missing however).

(Seal-tab, bearing signature & seal, is cut off)

24th March, 1668/9.

213. Deed of Bargain & Sale (enrolled)

by the Governor, Bailiffs & Cmmonalty of
the Company of Conservators of the Great
Level of the Fens called Bedford Level,
to Francis King Eagle of the Middle Temple,
London
of -

3 roods of land at Eye (bounds similar to
description in deed no. 215).

(Many other interesting details are given).

(Seal of the Bedford Level Corporation
(imperfect impression)).

11th June 1825.

214. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release -
no. 215).

17th April 1833.

215. Release (Conveyance),

by Francis King Eagle of the Middle Temple, esq.,
to John Pank of Oxney in the parish of St. John
Baptist, Peterborough, farmer, for sum of £30,
of -

3 roods of land at Eye, bounded on the E. & W.
by land of Chas. Bowyer Adderly, on the N. by
Edgerly field road, and on the S. by Peterborough
Flagg Fen; described in the map in the Lot Book
of Bedford Level Corporation as "Mr. Troughtons
severals no. 13".

(Signature of "John K. Eagle". Non-armorial seal).

18th April, 1833.

NPL.

216. Final Concord

made between Thomas Hogg, gentleman,
John Jeyes, junior, gentleman, & Edward Leyton,
senior (plaintiffs), & John Adams, Ursula Adams,
widow, John Boughton & Eliz. his wife, John Wills,
Elias Bland, John Bland, William Frisby & Jane his
wife, Henry Rogers & Anne his wife, Laurence
Richardson, & Nathaniel Cory & Anne his wife
(deforciant), concerning -

32 acres of (arable) land, 4 acres of meadow,
16 acres of pasture, 10 acres of furze & heath,
& common of pasture for all beasts, in
Farthingstone, Litchborowe, Holcott & Harpole.

217. Mortgage (by Deed of Bargain and Sale enrolled
in Chancery)

by Katherine Harbord (widow of Wm. Harbord,
esquire, deceased), for the sum of £10000,
to Philip Doughty, esquire, and James Herriott,
citizen and goldsmith of London, of -

The Parks of Grafton and Potterspury otherwise
Pottersperry, with all the appurtenances (No details)

Also by Edward Russell, esquire, for the sum of
£20000, of -

Such estate as was conveyed to him by the said
Wm. Harbord by Deed dated 19th Feb. 1677/8 in
the Manors of Liveden & Churchfeild in the county
of Northampton.

(Signature of "Kath. Harbord". Non-armorial seal).
28th May 1696.

218. Lease (Counterpart Indenture) for 20 years

by the Right Hon. Christopher Lord Hatton,
Baron Hatton of Kirby,
to Robert Butler of Gretton, miller, for the
annual rent of £23, of -

- (i) "A grist Water-mill, Wind-mill and Mault-mill"
lying in the parish of Gretton; the watermill
having 2 pairs of stones; "the windmill hath at
present only one paire of stones but the said
Christopher Lord Hatton is to cause another paire
to be laid into the said Wind-mill at his owne
costs".
- (ii) One little close lying near the said Watermill,
and also a piece of ground called the Mill-Holme,
and the ground whereon the Mills stand.

PNL.

218. (cont.)

- (iii) Also the "Scite" of Mill aswell Customary as Convencionary of all the Tenaunts of the Mannor of Gretton, and all those Tolls, Customs, Gristes and Moulter for Grinding of all the Corne and Graine whatsoever, and also all Head and Mill Damms and the Soyle and Earth thereof"

(Several lessee's covenants specified in detail).

(Signature of "Robert Butler". Non-armorial seal).

14th Dec. 1680.

219. Lease for 3, 6 or 9 years

by Mary Hunt of Gretton, widow,
to William Laxton alias Boone of Gretton, yeoman,
at the annual rent of £32, of -

- (i) A messuage commonly called Drake's house, situate in Gretton, now in the possession of the said Wm. Laxton alias Boone;
- (ii) A close adjoining to the back of the house, called Penn Close, containing 1 acre;
- (iii) 6 acres 1 rood of arable land lying in the common fields of Gretton, and belonging to the said messuage (excepting and reserving however to the lessor all manner of mines or quarries of stone);
- (iv) The back-yard belonging to the house wherein Mary Gretton now dwells, in Gretton, with the malt-house, kiln and hovel standing therein;
- (v) A close adjoining to the said yard called the Kilne Close, containing 5 roods;
- (vi) 45 acres of arable, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of ley, and 2 acres of pasture lying in the common fields of Gretton, also 8 acres of dole meadow in the commons meadows belonging to Gretton; which close and ground (v and vi) belong to the house wherein Mary Hunt dwells, and are also in the possession of the said Wm. Laxton alias Boone.

(Signature of "Mary Hunt". Seal missing).

26th Sept. 1683.

81
NPL.

220. Lease for 20 years

by Christopher Lord Viscount Hatton,
to Henry Goodyer of Gretton, carrier,
of -

A close of pasture lying in the parish and manor of Gretton, called Stepping, containing 25 acres late in the tenure of the said Viscount, abutting on the S. on a great Common called Rockinghamshire, and on the N. & W. on ground of Lord Rockingham; all quarries & mines however excepted from the lease.

Annual rent : £18.15s., to be paid at the "Dyning hall of the Capitall Mansion House of the said Viscount called Kirby House". (Usual tenancy covenants).

Counterpart indenture.

(Signature of "Henry Goodyer". Non-armorial seal).

3rd May, 1700.

221. Deed of Settlement

made between (i) William Chester of East Haddon, esquire, and Dorothy his wife; (ii) John Hart of Dallington, esquire; and (iii) Eliz., Anne & Dorothy Chester (daughters of Wm.); for the benefit of his wife & children.

Wm. Chester covenants to levy in Trinity Term next ensuing, a Fine concerning -

- (i) The Manor of East Haddon with all its rights;
- (ii) The Capital Messuage or Manor House of East Haddon, with 2 closes of pasture called the hop ground;
- (iii) One windmill in East Haddon;
- (iv) 4 closes of pasture known as Sheltons grounds, containing 120 acres;
- (v) A close in East Haddon called Chappell Close;
- (vi) A cottage or close late in the tenure of Wm. Cottesford; &
- (vii) All other messuages and lands in East Haddon, Ravensthorpe, Long Buckby, Brighton & Holdenby, formerly purchased by Sir Anthony Chester, Bart. (deceased), father of Wm., from Robt. Hickes.

(The trusts of the settlement are specified).

John Hart is Trustee.

(Signatures of "Wm. Chester", "Dorothy Chester" and "J. Hart". Seal (non-armorial) of Dorothy Chester; the others are missing).

1st June, 14 Charles II (1662).

NPL.

222. Declaration of Trust

made by Thomas Langham, citizen & apothecary of London.

The Deed recites a Lease * by William Chester of East Haddon, esquire, to Thomas Langham, of -

The Rectory or Parsonage House of East Haddon, with all the glebe, tithes and profits belonging to the Rectory;

to be held from the death of Dame Mary Chester (widow of Sir Anthony Chester) for the term of 31 years, at the annual rent of a peppercorn.

Thos. Langham hereby declares that he paid no part of the sum of £500 stated to have been paid by him as the consideration for the Lease, but that the whole was paid by Dorothy wife of the said Wm. Chester, for whose benefit the Lease was made, and that he will on demand convey his interest in the Lease to any person whom the said Dorothy shall direct.

* Dated 1st. April, 1667.

(Signature & seal of "Thomas Langham")

2nd April, 1667

223. Receipt given to the Constable of West Haddon for the sum of £3.2s.5d., "it being what they pay about the Robbery of Silvester".

(Signatures of "Wm. Wills" & "Wm. Worcester").

(Note - This interesting little paper exemplifies the ancient practice of levying a fine upon every township in the Hundred in which a robbery was committed and the criminal was not produced).

6th Jan. 1726.

224. Receipt

given to the "Collectors for the Town of West Haddon" for the sum of £6.9s.3d., due for the 1st and 2nd quarterly payments for the rates & duties on Houses, Windows & Lights.

3rd April, 1756.

NPL.

225. Attested Copy of a Conveyance or Grant

by Sir Francis Harvey of Cotton End in the parish of Hardington, knight (one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas), and Robert Greene of Hardington, gentleman, to Robert Aman of Hardington, blacksmith, for the sum of 12d., (by the direction of the Chamberlain of the City of London, to the use of the City), of -

A cottage lying in the East End of Hardington, in the tenure of the same Aman, together with the common (right) for one cove; which is part of the Manor of Hardington, and formerly belonged to the dissolved Monastery of Delapre; with the same exceptions as were specified in the Grant by Letters Patent by the King dated 14th June, 4 Charles I (1628) to Edw. Ditchfeilde, citizen and salter, John Highlord, citizen & skinner, Humphrey Clarke, citizen & dyer, & Francis Mosse, vitizen & scrivener, all of London

To be holden of the Crown as of the Royal Manor of East Greenwich, yielding thereto the annual sum of 5 shillings (being parcel of the rent of £27.0s.9½d. reserved to the Crown out of the Manor of Hardington by the said Letters Patent).

20th May, 6 Charles (1630).

226. Final Concord

made between Mary Slater, widow (plaintiff), and Richard Carr jun. & Sarah his wife, Edmund Carr & Anne his wife, & Richard Lovell & Mary his wife (deforciant), concerning -

1 messuage, 1 cottage, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 56 acres of (arable) land, 10 acres of meadow, 23 acres of pasture, 2 acres of furze & heath, & common of pasture for all beasts, in Hardington & Kislingbury.

The Morrow of the Ascention of Our Lord (25th May), 4 James II (1688).

227. Release of right (reciting a Common Recovery in the preceding Trinity Term)

by Robert Spencer of Allthorpe, esquire, and Francis Gregory of Harpole, gent., to Nicholas Cory of Harpole, in -

One half yard-land of (arable) land, meadow and pasture, lying in the fields of Harpole, parcel of 3 yardlands belonging to a house in Harpole.

15th Aug., 42 Eliz. (1600).

NPL.

228. Note: - This document seems to have been calendared twice in error. See no. 229.

229. Final Concord

between Thos. Harris and Thos. Corey (plaintiffs) and Thos. White and Eliz. his wife, and Richd. Corey and Deborah his wife (deforciant), concerning -

20 acres of (arable) land, 6 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, 2 acres of wood, 6 acres of heath and furze, and common of pasture for all beasts, in Harpole.

Easter, 16 Charles II (1664).

230. Final Concord

made between Thomas Harris and John Frost (plaintiffs), and Richard Harris (deforciant), concerning -

20 acres of (arable) land, 7 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, 10 acres of furze & heath, & common of pasture for all beasts, in Harpole.

Trinity Term, 36 Charles II (1684).

231. Final Concord

between George Castell, clerk, and Edw. Scriven, clerk (plaintiff), and Benjamin Leeke and Nathaniel Corey and Anne his wife, concerning -

1 cottage, 1 garden, 1 orchard, 50 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 10 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture in Harpole

(Note - Nos. 232, 232 are counterpart indentures)
Easter, 9 Will. III (1697).

232. Note: - This document seems to have been calendared twice in error. See no. 231.

NPL.

233. Final Concord

between Richd. Cory, Jonathan Warner, gentleman, & Wm. Martin (plaintiffs), and Thos. Tomkins & Eliz. his wife, John Hoskins & Grace his wife, John Allen sen. & Mary his wife, & John Allen jun. (deforciant), concerning -

5 messuages, 1 cottage, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 8 acres of (arable) land, 2 acres of meadow, 3 acres of pasture, 1 acre of furze & heath, & common of pasture for all beasts, in Harpole, the town of Northampton & Spratton

Trinity Term, 9 William III (1697).

234. Mortgage

by Thos. Mutton Corey of Harpole, yeoman, to Thos. Walker of Great Brington, bricklayer, for the sum of £200, of -

- (i) A Farm-house in Harpole in the occupation of the said Corey and Susanna Corey;
- (ii) A home close of pasture adjoining, containing 4 acres, in the same occupation;
- (iii) Several parcels of arable, ley, meadow & pasture lying dispersedly in the fields of Harpole reputed to be half a yard land, in the same occupation; commonly called Muttons Farm and one of Muttons half yard lands; which were settled on the same Corey by Alice Corey his mother.

(Signature of "Thos. Mutton Corey". Non-armorial seal).
9th Feb., 1727.

235. Articles

made on the intended Marriage of Richd. Corey of Harpole, gentleman, and Mary widow of Richd. Smith of Harpole, gentleman. Trustees: Rev. Geo. Tymms, Rector of Harpole, and Timothy Rogers of Northampton, gentleman. The sum of £290 is set over to the Trustees, the trusts being fully specified.

(Signatures and non-armorial seals of all parties).
7th Nov., 1741.

NPL.

236. Deed poll of Release

by Sir Edward Baesh and John Beauchampe,
to Dame Mary Crane of Grafton Regis (widow
of Sir Francis Crane of Grafton, knight) and
Richd. Crane of Mortlake (co. Surrey), late of
Grafton, esquire, and to the heirs of the said
Richd. for ever, of all their estate, right,
title, interest and claim in -

- (i) The Park or inclosed ground called Hartwelle Parke lying in the Counties of Northampton and Buckingham, containing 319 acres 3 roods and 2 perches; and
- (ii) The messuage or lodge, situate in the Park, wherein one Richd. Marriott dwells.

(Signatures of "Edw. Baeshe" and "Jo: Beauchamp"
13th July 1637.

237. Counterpart Indenture of Lease

by Thos. Geo. Apreece of Washingley Hall
(co. Hunts.), esquire,
to Mary Burnaby of Baggrave (co. Leic.), widow,
for 14 years at the annual rent of £200, of -

The Mansion House called Haselbeach Hall
and the adjoining grounds, and the sporting
rights on the said grounds.

(With a Schedule of fixtures).

(Signature and non-armorial seal of "Mary Burnaby".
29th Nov. 1826.

238. Deed of Assignment of Lease

made by Crescens Boote of Byfield, gentleman,
and Samuel Pinkard of Grimscote in the parish
of Coldhigham, yeoman,
to Mary Furnis of Fosters Booth in Coldhigham,
spinster.

The Deed recites that by Deed dated 22nd Feb.,
1693, the most high and excellent Princess Katherine
(Queen Dowager), the Rt. Hon. Lewis Earl of Feversham
(Lord Chamberlain of the Queen's Household),
Laurence Earl of Rochester, Thomas Earl of Fauconberg,
Sir Richard Bellings, knight (Principal Secretary &
Master of Requests to the Queen), Sir James Butler,
knight (Attorney General), & John Hall esquire,
to the said Boote & Pinkard, of -

NPL.

238. (cont.)

- (i) A tenement & close containing 1 acre;
- (ii) 34 acres of arable & 17 acres of meadow;
lying in Grimscote in Coldhigham;
for the term of 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ years at the annual rent of £5.6.1, to her Majesty's Receiver General.

Now by this Deed the same Boote & Pinkark transfer & assign the Lease of the above property to Mary Furnis, for the term of 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ years commencing 25th March, 1704, at the annual rent of 12s.9d. to the Receiver General.

(Signatures of "Cres: Boote" & "Sam: Pinckard".
Non-armorial seals)

27th Aug., 1694.

239. Probate of the Will

(dated 21st. Feb., 39 Eliz. (1596/7),
of Sir William Hatton of Holdenby, knight.

A long and important Will.

Among the devises of real estate are:-

- (i) The Manor of Benningfeild;
- (ii) An estate in Corbie;
- (iii) The Manor of Honingham with the Manor and Hundred of Corby;
- (iv) The Manors of Little Weldon, Holdenbie, Sulbie, Cottingham Woods and Great Weldon

A large number of interesting personal bequests to important personages.

(Letters of Probate attached).

(Seal missing)

6th May, 1597.

240. Episcopal Letters of Institution

of the Rev. John Charles Cox, LL.D.,
to the Rectory of Holdenby, vacant by the
cession of Fredk. Cecil Alderson; presented
by the Queen.

(Paper impression of Seal of Bishop of Peterborough).

24th Feb. 1894.

NPL.

241. Deed made between :-

- (1) Sir Wm. Tate of Delaprey, knight;
- (2) Ferdinand Baud of Thorpe Underwood, esq.,
Wm. Tresham jun., of East Haddon, esq.,
Thos. Tresham of Rushton, esq.,
Laur. Eaton of Brockhole, esq.,
John Ireland of Harborough (co. Leics.), gent., &
Thos. Plumley of Thorpe Underwood, yeoman;
- (3) Francis Harvey of Cotton End in Hardingstone, esq.,
- (4) Dan. Warde of Little Houghton, gent.;
- (5) Lewis Atterbury of Gt. Houghton, gent.;
- (6) Wm. Wood, parson of Gt. Houghton;
- (7) James Smyth of Gt. Houghton, yeoman;
- (8) Geo. Denton of Gt. Houghton, yeoman;
- (9) Arthur Wright of the same, yeoman;
- (10) John Battison of Lit. Houghton, yeoman;
- (11) Wm. Atterbury of the same, yeoman;
- (12) Wm. Stoken & Thos. Tendall of Gt. Houghton,
husbandmen
- (13) Thos. Battison of Gt. Houghton, husbandman;
- (14) Elianor Marriott of Gt. Houghton, wid.; and
- (15) Francis Tate of the Middle Temple, London, &
Thos. Triste of Maidford, esquires

The Deed is a Covenant amongst the parties to levy a Fine.

The various properties concerned are: -

- (i) The 4 Manors in Houghton Magna, viz. (1) The Lord Vaux his Manor; alias The Lord Harrowden his Manor; or Greenes Manor; (2) Tresams Manor; (3) Mordants Manor; and (4) Houghton Manor alias Parkes his Manor alias Atterburys Manor;
- (ii) The advowson of Gt. Houghton;
- (iii) All the messuages, lands... courts... etc. in Houghton Magna and Hawney belonging to the Manors;
- (iv) Various other lands, messuages, etc. in Gt. Houghton & Hardingstone

(Note - This important and valuable deed contains 4 large membranes, recording a very large number of interesting place-names (roads, lanes, fields, furlongs, closes etc.) & personal names. Amongst the way-names is "Sturbridge faire waye" in Gt. Houghton).

(Signatures (or marks) of all parties. Seals - one armorial, many missing).

1st. May, 10 James I (1612).

NPL.

242.

Contract

for the Sale or Redemption
by the Churchwardens of Isham of the annual rent
of 13s.4d. due to the Crown in respect of the
Rectory of Isham for the sum of £12.16s. paid by
the said Churchwardens into the Bank of England.

Receipt endorsed.

2nd March, 1801.

243.

Manor of King's Cliffe

View of Frank Pledge with the Great Court Baron
of Brownlowe Earl of Exeter, Baron of Burghley
(lord of the Manor), before Hugh Jackson, Steward.

Admission of Mary Bryan & Eleanor Ratt (daughters
and co-heiresses of Catherine Ratt widow of Thos. Ratt
of King's Cliffe) on the death of Cath., to -

A cottage situate in the Park Street of King's
Cliffe.

18th March 1788.

244.

Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *)

by Edw. Farmer of Kingsthorpe, gent., &
Hester his wife, to Wm. Lee of Northampton, gent.,
of -

A dwellinghouse in the parish of St. Peters in
the town of Northampton, abutting N. on a street
leading towards a street called the West Bridge,
E. on part of a messuage in the occupation of
Edw. Boddington, & on the W. by a messuage belonging
to Alderman White.

(Signatures of "Edward Farmer" & "Hester Farmer".
Two impressions of armorial seal).

(Note - This deed has been placed under Kingsthorpe
in error. It should precede no. 83)

* Missing No. 83.

29th April, 1696.

245.

Conveyance (Bargain and Sale enrolled in Chancery)

by the right honourable Henry Danvers, knight,
Lord Danvers, Sir Edmond Carye of Molton Parke, knight,
and Lady Elizabeth, his wife,
to Richd. Maunsell, Samuel Maunsell, both of the Inner
Temple, esquires, and Ralph Maunsell of the city of
London, gentleman, in consideration of the sum of
£6500, of -

NPL.

245. (cont.)

- (i) The Lordship or Manor of Kislingbury, with all the lands, messuages, courts leet and courts baron, views of frankpledge, and all the appurtenances whatsoever thereto, in the parish of Kislingbury; and
- (ii) The Advowson of the Rectory of Kislingbury.

(Signatures of "H. Danvers" and "Ed: Carey" and "(Elis.) Carey". Armorial seal of Danvers, bearing crest: a griffin. The other seals are missing).

1st Nov., 8 James I (1610).

246. Covenant

by Edward Vaux, Lord Harroeden of Harroeden, to suffer a Recovery before Michaelmas Term next ensuing to Frederick Bentley of London, esquire, of -

The Manor of Laxton otherwise Laxton Engaine, with all the lands, messuages, etc. appurtenant thereto, situate in the parish and fields of Laxton, viz. 8 messuages, 8 tofts, 8 gardens, 300 acres of (arable) land, 20 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 21½ pence rent, and view of frankpledge;

in trust and to the use however of the owner Edward Vaux, Lord Harroeden, and his heirs for ever.

(Signature of "Edw. Harroeden". Seal cut off tab).

17th Apr., 20 James I (1622).

247. Grant

by Crown to Mary Holford of Clipson, widow, & Henry Brown of Lilborne, yeoman, for the annual payment to the Crown of the sum of 20 shillings, of the wardship of William Gee, "beinge an Ideot and foole naturall ... and soe hath bene from his nativitie, as by an Office found at the Castle of Northampton the 30th July, 7 Charles I (1631) more playnely appeareth", & of the wardship of his estate, real & personal (specified in a schedule annexed to the Deed)

(Copy of Schedule) : -

"In the County of Northampton.

One messuage and three quarters of a yard of land meadow and pasture with the appurtenances in Lilborne are holden of the Manor of Lilborne by "fealty, suite of Courte and iiij s. viij d. yearly rent.

And worth by yeare above reprises - vs.

NPL.

247. (cont.)

In the County of Leicester.

One messuage and one yard of land meadow and pasture in Bitteswell, and are worth by yeare above reprises - iij s. iiij d."

Summa terranum - viij s. iiij d.
bonorum - nil".

(Signature of "R. Maunton"
(Officer in Court of Wards & Liveries).
Seal missing).
2nd June, 8 Charles I (1632).

248. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *)
by John Blincowe, yeoman,
to Wm. Lucas, yeoman, both of Marston St. Lawrence,
& Geo. Thomas of Helmdon, yeoman, of -

- (i) One half part of a farm house in Marston St. Lawrence wherein the said John Blencow & Alice Blencow his mother now live;
- (ii) One half of various open field lands & meadows (not detailed) in Marston cont. two half yard lands, late in the tenure of Dorothy Penn, widow.

(Signature of "John Blencowe". Non-armorial seal).
* Missing
28th April 1702.

249. Deed of Bargain & Sale (unexecuted)
by George Blynckoo of Laurence Marston, gentleman,
and Crescente Blynckoo of the same, gentleman,
to John Blynckoo of the same, gentleman, in
consideration of the sum of £200, of -

- (i) A messuage or tenement in Middleton Cheney wherein Robt. Davy dwells, with 1½ yardlands belonging thereto, in Middleton, Overthrop & Warkworth; and
- (ii) Another messuage in Middleton wherein Thos. Lambard dwells.

(Being unexecuted, there are no signatures or seals).
17th Nov., 27 Eliz. (1584).

NPL.

250. Lease for 2000 years

by James Toftes of Mydleton Cheney, yeoman,
to Thomas Warde of the same, for divers considerations,
of -

Half a yardland lying within the fields of
Mydleton, formerly in the occupation of Eliz.
Blincove of Mydleton, widow, and now in that of
the said Thos. Wafde;

rendering therefor (if the same be lawfully demanded)
one red rose at the Feast of St. John the Baptist.

(Seal and seal-tab bearing signature torn off)

7th Oct., 39 Eliz. (1597).

251. Lease for 2000 years

by James Tofts of Mydleton Cheney (yeoman),
to Eliz. Blincove of Mydleton, widow, for
certain considerations (unspecified), of -

- (i) A messuage wherein the said Eliz. dwells,
lying in Mydleton Cheney; and
- (ii) Half a yard land lying in the (open) fields
of Mydltton, in her tenure

Annual rent (if demanded) - one red rose.

(Seal-tab torn off, probably in order to cancel Deed).

9th Oct., 39 Eliz. (1597).

252. Lease for 2000 years

by Wm. Wood of Upper Middleton Cheney, Clerk,
to Richard Blincoe of the same, carpenter, of -

- (i) A messuage in Upper Middleton in the
occupation of the said Blincoe, previously
in that of Wm. Blincoe, his father ;
- (ii) 6 acres of arable, 2 acres of meadow & 1 acre
of pasture in the occupation of the said
Richd. Blincoe, previously in that of Thos.
Robins alias Nicholls of Upper Middleton,
lying in the fields of Middleton Cheyny,
Marston St. Lawrence alias Lawrence Marston,
Warkworth, Overthropp, Neythercote, Grymesburye
& Huscott.

Paying therefor to Wm. Wood annually one peppercorn,
and the sum of 3d. at the house in Neyther (i.e. Lower)
Middleton Cheney in the occupation of Thos. Brounidge.

(Seal-tab, bearing seal & signature, torn off)

20th Feb., 1608/9.

NPL.

253. Feoffment

by William Goldbye of Middleton Cheney, butcher,
and Margery his wife,
to Thomas Williams of the same, yeoman, for the
sum of £110, of -

All his arable lands, leys, meadow and pasture,
containing 1 half yard land "mentioned in a
terror or scedule hereunto annexed" (now missing),
lying in the towns and fields of Middleton Cheney
and Warkworth.

(Signatures and seals, together with the schedule,
have been cut off).

29th Dec., 15 James I (1617).

254. Feoffment

by William Joanes of Middleton Cheney, husbandman,
to John Bendbowe of the same, husbandman, for the
sum of £15, of -

- †
- (i) One "lande" of arable ground lying in a
furlong called Long Smeerelowe, bounded on
the N. by that of Thos. Carter, and on the
S. by that of John Pettiver;
 - (ii) 2 "bults" of arable lying near a certain
place called Washwell Head, bounded on the S.
by the land of John Pargiter.
 - (iii) 2 leys of greensward ground lying in a certain
place called Sladeacre, bounded on the E. by
the ground of the said Jn. Pettiver, and on the
W. by that of Wm. Judge.

(Seal and seal-tab bearing signature torn off).

† One ridge and furrow.

12th. May, 1 Charles (1625).

255. Feoffment

by Adam Morton of Hinton, clerk, and Eliz. his
wife, and Thos. their son and heir apparent,
to John Barkesdale the elder, of Middleton Cheney,
gentleman, and John his son and heir apparent, of -

- (i) A messuage in Middleton Cheney in the tenure
of Adam Morton;
- (ii) One yard land and a half in Middleton,
belonging to the messuage;
- (iii) All those "lott landes" in Middleton,
belonging to the same;
- (iv) A cottage in Middleton in the occupation
of the said Adam.

NPL.

255. (cont.)

(Seals cut off)

20th March, 1632/3.

256. Feoffment

by John Petiver of Over Middleton Cheiney,
& Ambrose Hollech of Mollington (co. Warwick),
gentleman,
to Wm. Penn of Over Middleton Cheney, yeoman,
for the sum of £70, of -

A half yardland of arable, meadow & pasture
lying in the open fields of Over Middleton
Cheiney, Nether Middleton Cheiney and Warkworth,
stated to be described in a terrier or schedule
annexed to the Deed (which is however missing)

Note - This Deed is a Mortgage.

(Seal-tabs, bearing seal & signatures, torn off,
probably in order to cancel Mortgage).

22nd Jan., 1634/5.

257. Deed of Assignment of Lease for 1000 years *,

by Thos. Tayler alias Parish of Middleton Cheiney,
gentleman, George Raleigh of Farmebrough (co. Warwick),
esquire, Ambrose Holbech of Mollington (co. Warw.),
gentleman, & Jeremy Withiford of Farmebrough, yeoman,
to Philip Holman of Warkeworth, esquire, & Thos. Preston
of Snascombe, gentleman, for the sum of £100 paid by
Holman to Raleigh, of -

(i) A messuage in the occupation of Thos. Osborne;
&

(ii) 2 yardlands of arable, meadow & pasture;
situated in the town & fields of Middleton
Cheyney, Marston St. Lawrence & Warkeworth:

which had been leased for 1000 years* by Deed dated
22nd June, 15 Charles I (1639) by Richd. Tayler
alias Parish of Middleton Cheiney, gentleman, & the
said Thos. Tayler alias Parish (his son & heir apparent)
to the said Raleigh, Holbech & Withyford, together with
another messuage in Middleton (reserved out of the
present Assignment).

(Seal-tabs, bearing signatures & seals, torn off,
probably in order to cancel Deed).

* probably a Mortgage, though not specifically stated.

21st Jan., 1641/2.

NPL.

258. no number

259. Deed of Grant

by Thomas Ward of Nether Middleton Cheney, shoemaker, to Robert Cooper of the same, labourer, & Margaret his wife (natural mother of the said Thomas), & Joan Ward (sister of the said Thos.), in consideration of his natural affection towards them, of -

A dwelling-house wherein Robt. & Margt. Cooper now dwell, situate in Nether Middleton Cheney; to the following uses :-

- (i) To Margt. Cooper for the term of her life; then
- (ii) To Robert Cooper so long as he remain a widower; then
- (iii) To Joan Ward, her heirs & assigns.

(Signature of "Thomas Ward". Seal missing).
18th Oct., 1661.

260. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *),

by John Carter late of Warkworth, yeoman (one of the sons of Thos. Carter of Middleton Cheney, decd.) & Thos. Carter of Middleton Cheney, yeoman, (son & heir apparent of Thos.), to Mary dau. of Wm. Bull of Overthorp, yeoman, of -

- (i) One "mower" and half of one mower lying in a certain meadow called Drunkenham, within the fields of Middleton Cheney or Warkworth, in a "lott" called "the two score";
- (ii) A half mower lying in a meadow called "twelve acres" in a lott likewise called the two score; and
- (iii) One half dole lying in a meadow called Ashmead always in a sett there called Munckshamsett with John Cooke of Warkworth.

(Seal-tabs, bearing signatures, torn off)

5th June 1677.

NPL.

261. Lease for 79 years 11 months

by John Lewis of Lawnton (co. Oxon.), gentleman,
to George Holman of Warkworth, esquire, for the
annual rent of £20, of -

- (i) A messuage in Middleton Cheney wherein
Thomas Jarvis dwells;
- (ii) 3 half yardlands or one yardland and a half
of arable, meadow and pasture, lying dispersed
in the open and common fields of Middleton,
Warkworth, Overthrupp and Nethercott; now in
the tenures of the said Thos. Jarvis and of
Richd. Plestowe and (blank) Wilkins.

(The Lease has been cancelled by the tearing off
of the seal and seal-tab).

16th Nov. 1678.

262. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *),

by Rich. Tew of Middleton Cheney, yeoman, &
Joseph Dumbelton of the same, yeoman,
to Danl. Tayler of Warkworth, yeoman, of -

Several pieces of arable, pasture & meadow
lying dispersed in the common fields of
Middleton, Warkworth, Overthrupp, Grimsbury &
Nethercott, containing one half quarterne or
eights part of one yardland.

(Seal-tab (bearing signatures) torn off)).

* Missing

5th May 1721.

263. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *),

by Thos. Horn of Siseham, yeoman,
to Wm. Izard of Thorpe Mandeville, grasier, of -

A plot of land newly inclosed, in the parish
of Middleton Cheney, cont. 8 ac., awarded to
the said Horn by the Enclosure Commissioners.

(Seal-tab (bearing signature) torn off)

12th. Jan. 1779.

NPL.

264. Probate of the Will
of Mary Goodridge, widow, of Milton
(dated 26th April 1858).

Bequeathes £10 to Edw. Corral of Towceter,
and all her real and personal property in equal
portions to Thos. Phillips of Bedford, Anna
Atterbury of Paulerspury, Sarah Forster of the
same, Charles Evans of the Red Lion, St. Albans,
George Evans, sawyer, of Luton, and George Phillips
of Birmingham.

(Seal of Northampton Probate Registry (fine
impression)).

7th Aug. 1861.

265. Feoffment

by John Taylor of Moreton Pinkney, wheelwright,
to Nathaniel Pecover of Sulgrave, mason, in
consideration of the intended marriage of Pecover
with Sarah daughter of John Taylor, of -

2 cottages (formerly 1 cottage) in Moreton
Pinkney, in the occupations of Job Beesley and
John Wilcocks

(Signature and seal missing).

12th Nov. 1751.

266. Counterpart Indenture of Lease

by Christopher, Viscount Hatton, and Eliz. his
wife, and Penelope Haslewood, (sisters and co-heirs
of Willm. Haslewood late of Maidwell, esquire)
to John Sanderson of Moulton, gentleman, for the
term of 3 years at the annual rent of £25, of -

The Improprate Tithes (i.e. the great tithes)
of wheat, rye, barley, oats, pease and beans,
arising on the farm of the said John Sanderson
in the parish of Moulton.

(Signature of "John Sanderson". Seal missing).

1st May, 1686.

NPL.

267. Lease for 3 years

by Joseph Easton of Northampton, miller,
to Robert Trasler of Moulton, baker
of -

A cottage in Moulton (which he had lately
purchased from Sarah Garrett), together with
common of pasture for 2 kine within the open
fields of Moulton

Annual rent : £4.

(Signature of "Robert Traslear" & mark of
Jos. Easton. (?) Armorial seals).

12th June, 1699.

268. Probate of the Will (dated 17th Feb. 1730)
of John Chapman of Moulton, gentleman.

Devises unto Daniel Barber of Moulton -

- (i) A dwelling-house with 4 yardlands in
Moulton in the occupation of the same
Barber.

Devises unto his kinsman, George Watts of
Moulton, -

- (ii) The house in which the Testator lives,
& 2 cow-commons & 3½ yardlands in Moulton,
in his own occupation; also
- (iii) A cottage (which he lately purchased of
John Cornfield); and
- (iv) His leys of grass land adjoining to the E.
side of (ii), reaching as far as the Noles;
and
- (v) Crow Close, shooting down to the road on
the South Side of Moulton.

Devises unto his kinsman, John Watts (son of
Thos. Watts late of Moulton, deceased -

- (vi) His estate in Boughton (no details);
and
- (vii) His estate in Lilbourne Parish Fields.

Devises to his kinsman, Richard Barber -

- (viii) A half quartern or eighth part of a yard
land (which he lately purchased of James
Allen of Moulton).

Devises to his kinsman, Thos. Dunkley of
Moulton -

- (ix) A dwelling-house (in the occupation of
Eliz. & Jane Turland) & 1 yardland;
and
- (x) A dwelling in the occupation of Edw. Gobey.

NPL.

268. (cont.)

Among various money legacies (specified),
Testator bequeathes £10 to be distributed
among the poor and "necessiated" people of Moulton.

Testator devises residue to his said kinsman,
Geo. Watts, whom he appoints as sole executor.

(Seal of the Official of the Archdeacon of Northampton)
19th Jan., 1733.

269. "Schedule of Deeds

belonging to Moulton Park received from
John Harvey Thursby Esq. by Edward Greenley Esq."

The Schedule contains 45 deeds, commencing with
an Indenture between (i) Sir Christopher Hatton,
knight; (ii) Henry Earl of Manchester, Dame Mary
Montague, & Eliz. Montague; and (iii) Geo. Whitmore
& Martin Bond, esquires (dated 20th. March, 5 Charles I
(1629/30); and ending with a Deed between (i) John
Vernon; and (ii) Jn. Harvey Thursby & Honour his wife,
& Saml. Harris (dated 20th. Sept. 1744).

6th Nov., 1745.

270. Deed

made between (i) Thos. Wentworth of Lincoln's Inn,
gentleman, and Dorothy his wife; and (ii) Edw.
Reynolds of Charlton, yeoman. Recites that by a
Fine levied in last Trinity Term and by Deed dated
30th April (1597), the said Thos. Wentworth conveyed
to Edwd. Jocelin and Walter Wentworth -

2 yardlands (the third part thereof) in Charlton
(included among the third part of divers messuages,
lands, etc. in Newbottle, Astroppe, Charlton and
Einho in Northants.); the said 2 yardlands being
part of the farm of the said Edwd. Reignolds, and
by Thos. Keble deceased, inheritor thereof,
resumed into his own possession.

Now this deed declares and appoints the use of the
said as to Edwd. Reignolds, his heirs and assigns
for ever.

(Signatures of "Thos: Wentworthe" and "Dorothy Wentworth".
Armorial seals: A chevron between 3 leopards' heads,
with a crescent on the chevron).

30th March, 40 Eliz. (1598).

NPL.

271. Prerogative Court of Canterbury,
before Nathaniel Brent, Knight, LL.D.,
Master or Warden.

Probate of the Will of George Verney, late of
Norton - next - Daventry, deceased.

Commission issued to Thos. Ball, Rich. Gifford,
Danl. Rogers and Edward Morgan, clerks, to sit in
the parish church of All Saints, Northampton, on
the 5th to the 7th August following, for the purpose
of examining the following witnesses in the cause :-
Trefena Verney, widow & executrix, Rich., Grevie,
Rich. & George Verney (grandsons), and John & Rich.
Verney, minors (also grandsons of the deceased).

(Note endorsement).

27th June, 1645.

272. Settlement made on the intended Marriage of
Stafford Pagett of Old (co. Northants.) gentleman,
and Eliz. Bullivent of Old, widow, in consideration
of affection and of the considerable fortune
possessed by the said Eliz., concerning -

£200 to be bequeathed by the said Stafford to
the said Eliz. (if she survive him).

Trustee for Eliz. Bullivent: John Warren of Old.

(Signatures of "Stafford Pagett" and "Eliza: Bullivant".
Non-armorial seals).

20th May, 1718.

273. Feoffment

by Robert Dawson of Ashton, "chaundeler",
to John Chapman of Oundle, tanner, and Thomas
Cawthorne of the same, mercer, of -

(i) A cottage in Oundle, between the messuage
in the occupation of Henry Denys called le
Talbot on the N. side, the tenement in the
occupation of Willm. Pierson on the W., and
the common street towards the S.

(ii) And other cottages in the occupation of
Lawrence Wilbund, gentleman, Clement Greenwood,
Richd. Darnwell, James Hawsted, and Isabel
Checkley widow;

in trust however and to the use of the said Robt.
Dawson and Mary his wife and their heirs.

(Signature of "Robert Dawson". Seal missing)

15th July, 1613.

NPL.

274. Attested Copy of Will
of John Creed, of Oundle, esquire.
To be buried in the Church of Titchmarsh.
Relates to Manor of Ashton in the parish of
Oundle, Advowson of Walsoken (co. Norfolk),
Manor of Walsoken Popenhoe, Manor of Ringstead,
and personal estate.
17th Jan., 1759.

275. Deed of Assignment of Lease,
made by George Carlton of Wisbeche in the
Isle of Ely, esquire,
to Custle Carlton, gentleman (his son & heir
apparent).

The Deed recites that by a Lease dated
24th Jan., 1 Eliz. (1559), Sir Thomas Smithe of
Theydon-at-the-Mounte (co. Essex), knight,
leased to Walter Mochon of Oveston, esquire
(deceased), -

- (i) The site of the Manor of Oveston, with all
its appurtenant demesne lands, houses, rights,
etc. (not detailed) ;
- (ii) The herbage and agistment of the Park of
Oveston;
- (iii) The underwoods of certain acres of wood
lying in Shewell Woode in the County of
Northampton; and
- (iv) The Watermill of Oveston with all its
profits (excepting however from the Lease
all courts, woods, and all manorial rights).

Term: 50 years from Michaelmas, 1563.

Annual rent : £7.18s.4d.

The Deed also recites that the estate & interest in
this Lease & term had been conveyed to the said
Carlton.

Now by this Deed the said Geo. Carlton, "for the
naturall zeale love favor and affection" of his son
Custle, grants to him for his "better mayntenance
of lyvlhood" after his father's decease -

The above property;

for the remainder of the term of 50 years.

(Signature of "George Carlton". Seal missing).

12th. Feb., 31 Eliz. (1588/9).

NPL.

276. Lease for 21 years

by Sir Thomas Edmonds, knight
(Lord Ambassador resident in France
for his Majesty's Affairs with the French King),
& Dame Magdalen his wife,
to Henry Shropshire of Overston, husbandman,
of -

- (i) A moiety * of a messuage in Overston
wherein he now dwelleth (which was
formerly in the tenure of Roger Shropshire,
his father);
- (ii) One yard land thereunto now allotted,
lying in (open) fields of Overston

Annual rent: £4.13s.4d.

Note - A very interesting covenant on the part
of the lessee is that he is bound to cart "with his
teame once everye yeare dureinge the saide Terme ...
one quarterne and an halfe of a Buttrice of pitt
coales of full and good measure from Bedworth in
the County of Warwicke ... or such other place beinge
not above Two myles further distant from Overston
then (i.e. than)... Bedworth is unto the Scite or
Maunor howse of Overston to and for the use of Sir
Thomas Edmonds & Dame Magdalen..."

(Also several other covenants).

(Signature of "Henry Shropshire". Armorial seal).
12th March, 1613/4. * A Half.

277. Deed of Exchange

between Sir Thomas Edmonds, knight
(Lord Ambassador resident in France for
his Majesty's Services there with the French
King) & Dame Magdalen his wife, and Ralph Mynton,
parson* of Overston, clerk

(A) Sir Thomas & Dame Magdalen exchange -

Their lands or leyes of sward ground lying
together in a Furlong called the Hollowe Croft,
containing 4 acres 3 roods 33 poles; bounded
on the E. by the Grove or Spynney belonging to
the Rectory of Overston called the Innyngs, and
on the S. by the Parke Wall, "according as the
same are now marked and laid forth to be
inclosed" ; for -

* i.e. Rector

NPL.

277. (cont.)

(B) Ralph Mynton exchanges -

His lands lying in the South Field
of Overston, viz. -

- (i) 10 roode leyes and an halfe "lying amongst the leyes at or near Ecton Brooke, containing 2 ac. 34 p.;
 - (ii) 4 leyes and 6 roods lying in the Cowpasture, containing 1 ac. 3r. 6 pr.;
 - (iii) 4 "landes endes" lying on a place called Billinge Way Furlong, containing 15 pole;
 - (iv) The pasture or greensward containing $2\frac{1}{2}$ leyes lying in Damme leyes, containing 3r. 7 p.;
- "as the same are nowe marked and laid out to be enclosed".

(Indenture with signature of "Ralphe Mynton".
Seal missing).

10th March, 1613/4.

278. Deed

made between (i) Sir John Petre of Thornton (co. Essex), knight, Dame Jane Mounson widow of Sir John Mounson, knight, Robert Mounson & Anthony Mounson (sons of the said Sir John), and Wm. Plumpton of Plumpton (co. York), esquire; and (ii) Edward Griffin of Dingley, esquire.

The Deed recites that a Recognizance of even date with this Deed, the same Edw. Griffin became bound to the parotes (i) above in the sum of £15000, which was acknowledged to be for the use of Thos. Griffin (son of Edw.)

This Deed states that the Recognizance is to be void if the following property shall descend to his said son, Thos. Griffin, and the heirs male of Thos. Griffin -

- (i) The Manor of Little Oxenden;
- (ii) The Manor of Braybrooke, & the Castle of Braybrooke;
- (iii) The Manor of Welden;
- (iv) The Manor of Great Oxenden;
- (v) The Manor of Dingley;

NPL.

278. (cont.)

- (vi) The Manor of Weston by Wayland alias Weston by Wooland;
- (vii) The Manor of Sutton Bassett;
- (viii) The Manor of Stoke Albany alias Stoke Dawbeny;
- (ix) The Manor of Welberston alias Wilberston;
- (x) The Manor of Gomeley (co. Leic.);
- (xi) The Manor of Asheley; and also
- (xii) Various advowson (specified, with other details with respect to these Manors).

(Signature of "Edward Griffin". Seal missing).
 12th Dec., 42 Eliz. (1599).

279. Lease for 21 years

by Langham Rokeby of Arthingworth, esquire,
 to Mary James of Oxenden magna, widow of Thos.
 James of the same, butcher, of -

- (i) A Farmhouse in Oxenden Magna, in the occupation of the said Mary James;
- (ii) Several parcels of arable, meadow & pasture lying dispersed in the open fields of Oxenden Magna, containing 30 acres, in the same tenure. (Note - among the "general words" describing this land (otherwise unspecified) are "hades, baulks, lands, land ends, leys, leysoes, lott grass, lyeing grass, parting grass, stone meadow, dole meadow, commons & common of pasture". Some of these terms are rare).

Annual Rent: £18

(Signature of "Langham Rokeby".

Non-armorial Seal).

1st June, 1732.

280. Deed of Bargain and Sale (Conveyance)

by Richard Barton of Eascote in the parish of Patteshull, gentleman,
 to William Hallywell of Ascote in the same parish, labourer, & John Garner of Ascote, tailor, for the sum of £30, of -

NPL.

280. (cont.)

A parcel of close of pasture or meadow lying in or near the said hamlet of Ascote, commonly called the Asshye Close, in the occupation of the said Rich. Barton, containing almost one half of the said close, extending toward the E. on the common field of Scote.

(Signature of "Ric. Barton". Small portion of seal).
1st March, 43 Eliz. (1600/1).

281. Settlement

on the intended marriage of Henry Follwell (eldest son of Wm. Follwell of Eascot in the parish of Patishull, yeoman, and Susan his wife) with Eliz. Southam (one of the daughters of Wm. Southam of Braunston, yeoman), in consideration of the marriage and of the sum of £160 paid by the said Wm. Southam; of -

- (i) A messuage and close in Eascot;
- (ii) 2 "yardlandes" of arable, meadow and pasture belonging to the messuage, (purchased of one John Mole, gent.), lying in Eascot;
- (iii) 25 acres of "ground" (purchased of Robert Washeington the younger) lying in Eascot and Caldecote;
- (iv) A parcel of meadow lying in the fields of Patishull, and one "land" and common of pasture for two sheep in the fields of Eascot (purchased of Wm. Tibbs);

all in the occupation of the said Wm. Follwell and Amy his mother

(The trusts of the Settlement are fully specified).

29th May, 8 Charles I (1632).

282. Terriers of the Homestalls and Glebe Lands

belonging to the Vicarage of Pattishull, commonly called the Upper Vicarage (anciently in the gift of the Prior of Dunstable) and the Neather (i.e. lower) Vicarage (anciently belonging to the Nunnery of Godstow).

The arable and meadow ground belonging to each Vicarage is specified in great detail, strip by strip in the open fields and meadows - Grove, Ham and Road Fields, the South and High South. The names of the owners of the strips on each side are stated.

(One large parchment skin).

27th July, 1749.

101
NPL.

283. Mortgage

by Thos. Hake of Peterborough, esquire,
to Charles Parker of the same, gentleman,
for the sum of £100, of -

A capital message in the occupation of
Thos. Hake, in Peterborough.

(The Mortgage is cancelled by the tearing off
of the seal and seal-tab).

25th Oct. 1690.

284. "A Survey and Terrier of the Known Land
in the Open and Common Fields of Hackleton
in the Parish of Piddington : the Property
of Mrs. Ann Blan, by the Order of Mr. Herbert
her Guardian".

The open field lands are set out in very full
detail, the Fields & Furlongs with the names of
the bounding tenants being stated. The Three
Open Fields are Preston, Windmill & Horton Fields,
and the lands of this Farm total 99 acres.

A note at the end refers to rights of common.

May, 1776.

285. Will of Maurice Tresham of Pilton, esquire.

Devises his Manors of Pilton and Liveden in the
County of Northampton unto his brother Wm. Tresham
and his sister Rosa-Maria Tresham, whom he appoints
as his executors.

(Probate has been detached).

9th March 1670/1.

286. Lease for 6 months (preparatory to a Release*)

by Charles Le Bas of St. Martins-in-the-Fields,
London, esquire, and Sir Wm. Joliffe of London,
knight,
to Edw. Pauntfort of St. James, Westminster, of -

(i) The Lordship or Manor of Pipewell, with the
capital message, mansion, and house of the
late Priory of Pipewell, with all the buildings,
etc. within the site, ambit or circuit of the
late dissolved Monastery.

(ii) Many closes, etc., with a pound, watermill. etc.
(set out in full detail, with many place-names &
personal names).

(Signatures of "Charles Le Bas" & "Wm. Joliff".
Non armorial seals).

* Missing.

19th March, 1721.

101
NPL.

287. Lease for 6 months (preparatory to Release*),
by the Revd. Edw. Reynolds of Kingsthorpe, D.D.,
(Archdacon of Norfolk),
to Jeremiah Wither of City of Coventry gent.,
of -

- (i) A messuage & dovecote in Pisford, in the occupation of John Ley; &
- (ii) 1 ley without the orchard wall adjoining; & also
- (iii) 1 yardland of arable, meadow & pasture lying dispersed in the fields of Pisford (not detailed); & also
- (iv) 1 messuage & close & 2 cow-commons belonging thereto, in Pisford, in the tenure of Wm. Tue.

(Signature of "Ed. Reynolds". Seal illegible).

9th Jan. 1688/9.

288. Deed of Bargain & Sale (enrolled in Chancery)
by George Salter of St. Dunstan's in London,
gentleman, and John Williams of St. Peter-le-poore
in London, draper,
to William Thurleby of Owndell, gentleman,
John Dande & Thos. Maydewell of London, gentleman,
of -

The Manor of Poolbrooke with all its appurtenances
(formerly part of the Duchy of Lancaster) and
with all courts, services, rights & dues (Lands
not detailed).

To be holden of the Crown as of the Manor of Enfeild
(co. Middx).

The Deed states that the Manor had been granted by
the Crown to the said Salter & Williams by Letters
Patent dated 7th. Oct., 7 James I (1609).

(Signatures of "George Salter" & "Jno. Williams".
Seal of Salter (? armorial); seal of Williams missing).

20th May, 21 James I (1623).

NPL.

289. Feoffment

by William Thurlbye of Owndell, gent., and John Daud and Thos. Maydewell of London, gentleman, to Thos. Raby of Polbrooke, yeoman, and Thomas Roborye jun. of Armeston, yeoman, in consideration of the sums of £400 and £600 paid to Wm. Thurlbye, of -

The Manor or Lordship of Polbrooke otherwise Polebrooke, with all the appurtenant lands, tenements, rents, etc. "accustomed or reputed part of the ancient possessions of the Duchy of Lancaster"; with all its appurtenant messuages, lands and manorial rights (specified in general terms); as granted by Royal Letters Patent dated 7th Oct., 7 James I (16) to Geo. Salter & John Williams, gentlemen; and sold to the said Thurlbye, Daud & Maydewell by deed dated 20th May, 21 James I (162).

(With a few additional details).

(Signatures of "W. Thurlbye", "John Daud" & "Thomas Maydewell". Large seals of the two former, but faint impressions. Seal of Maydewell missing).

1st April, 6 Charles I (1630).

290. Post-nuptial Settlement

by Thomas Andrewe of Polebrooke, gentleman, on Alice his wife (sister of William Rose of Upper Winchington (co. Bucks.), gentleman), in consideration of a marriage portion received with the said Alice, and for his love for her, of -

- (i) The Manor of Polebrook alias Poolebrook (late part of the possessions of the Duchy of Lancaster);
- (ii) The Capital Messuage or Manor House of the said Thos. Andrewe, previously in the occupation of Thos. Raby & Wm. Raby, & now of the said Thos. Andrewe;
- (iii) Two closes of pasture in Polebrooke containing 10 acres, known as the Chappell Close & Kilnehouse Close adjoining to the Manor house;
- (iv) All the parcels of arable, meadow & sward ground (parcel of the demesne lands of the said Manor, formerly of the Duchy of Lancaster), now in the tenure of the said Thos. & Wm. Raby & Thos. Andrewe, containing 130 acres 2½ roods, lying in the fields of Polebrooke.

NPL.

290. (Note - These "strips" of land are fully described in a long and valuable terrier annexed to the Deed : 45 acres in Horsewell Field, 44 acres 1 rood in the Ould Field otherwise called the Middle Field alias Westwell Field, and 41 acres 1½ roods in Bulmerslade Field. The following facts are given about each strip :- (i) Furlong in which it lies; (ii) Furlongs, etc. into which it abuts at each end; and (iii) Estimated area. This terrier contains many field-names).

(Trustees of Settlement: Thos. Phillips of Ikford (co. Bucks.), gentleman, & the said Wm. Rose).

(Signatures of "Thos. Phillips" & "Will: Rose". Seals lack impressions).

11th Aug. 1652.

291. Deed of Gift

by Sir Gilbert Pickering of Titchmarsh, Bart.,
to his sole daughter Eliz. Pickering,
of -

- (i) The Manor of Ringstead, with all its rights, rents, and appurtenances; and
- (ii) Several cottages in Titchmarsh; and
- (iii) A copyhold messuage in Chapel Street in Oundle

(Certified copy).

11th April, 1668.

292. Lease in Reversion

by Princess Catherine, Queen Dowager,
to Wm. Ives, clerk, of -

- (i) Various messuages & open field lands in Foxcote (in the Manor of Alderton alias Aldrington) (reciting grants by Letters Patent of King Charles I & James I, with other details);
- (ii) Bells Farm & lands in Ashton (in the Manor of Ashton & Honour of Grafton)
- (iii) Property in Norton Davy & Shitlanger (specified)

(Signatures of (Lord) "Faversham", (Lord) "Thynne" & others. All seals cut off).

Note - Unfortunately, this important deed is imperfect, the upper half of the first membrane having been cut off.

(23rd May 1690 *)

* Note - This date is taken from the endorsement of the deed.

NPL.

293. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *),
by Nathl. Hill gent. & John Lawe "barberchyrurgion"
(executors of will of Geo. Hance), & John Bradly &
Hanna his wife, Thos. Eaton, tailor, & Dorothy his
wife, all of Rothwell, & Wm. Essex of Arthingworth,
blacksmith, & Ann his wife. John Cooke of the same,
weaver & Sarah his wife, This. Bosworth of Overton
alias Orton, blacksmith, & Mary his wife, Robt.
Robinson of Harborough (co. Leic.), joiner, & Eliz.
his wife, & Wm. Boone of Bigglesworth (co. Beds.),
labourer, & Lydia his wife (all the wives being daus.
& co-heirs of the said Geo. Hance),
to Hen. Elkin of Rothwell, gentleman, of -

A cottage in Rothwell (formerly purchased by the
said Geo. Hance of Sir John Norwich & John Archer).

(Signatures (or marks) of all the grantors. Several
armorial seals).

* Missing.

14th Sept. 1690.

294. Letters of Sequestration

by Robert, Bishop of Peterborough,
of the tithes and other profits of the Church
and Rectory of Slapton, in pursuance of the report
of episcopal commissioners, who state that the
parsonage is very ruinous and that the south wall
of the chancel "is bulged or swelled out and in
great danger of falling unless speedily repaired".
Richard Jones, Churchwarden of Slapton, is appointed
sequestrator of the profits, to employ the same
towards the repair of the parsonage and chancel.

(Episcopal seal, paper impression).

20th July, 1739.

295. Deed of Covenant

made between Lawrence Manley of Spratton, esquire,
& Mary his wife; and Sir Samuel Danvers of Culworth,
Bart.

The Deed recites (i) that the said Mary has lately
joined with her husband in the sale of -

One moiety or half part of the Rectory or
Parsonage Improprate of Spratton,

to Arthur Goodday of Great Harrowden, gentleman,
(in which the said Mary had an estate for life).

(ii) That the same Goodday, by Deed of even date
with this Deed, had mortgaged the sum of £420 with
interest to the same Sir Samuel (being part of the
purchase-money for the said Rectory Improprate).

NPL.

295. (cont.)

(iii) This secured is secured upon trust for and in lieu of the said Mary's estate.

Now by this Deed it is covenanted that the said Sir Samuel shall purchase with the said sum an annuity determinable upon her death, for the joint use of the said Laurence & Mary Manley.

(Signature of "Law: Manley". Seal missing).

(Note - Of the 2 witnesses (see dorse of Deed), one is "William Gilbert Vicar").

24th July, 1663.

296. Feoffment

by John Marchant of Stanwicke, labourer (son and heir apparent of William Marchant of Stanwicke, tanner (deceased), and Joan his wife), to William Austin of Stanwicke, tailor, and Ann his wife (daughter of Oliver Burgis of Raunds, labourer (deceased), and Susanna his wife), for the sum of £23, of -

A messuage in Stanwicke, bounded on the W. by the tenement of John Robinson, and on the E. by that of John Gent.

(Mark of John Marchant. Seal missing).

28th Oct. 1699.

297. Deed of Acquittance or Receipt

by Samuel Groves of the city of London, gentleman, and Eliz. his wife, of the sum of £20 received from Thomas Kingston of Northampton, gentleman (son and heir of Thos. Kingston, deceased). The deed recites that the said Thos. Kingston sen., of Wakefield Lodge in the Forest of Whittlebury, by his Will dated 7th June 1680, devised to his son Thos.

- His farm in Shitlanger (in the parish of Stoke Bruerne); charged with the payment of £100 to his daughters Grace and Eliz. after the decease of his wife Anne.

This Deed states that Eliz. Groves (dau. of the testator) hereby accepts £20 for the share of the legacy of £100.

(Signatures of "Samuell Grove" and "Eliz. Grove". Non-armorial seal).

17th Oct. 1698.

NPL.

298. Deed of Assignment of Lease,

by Simon Haynes of Imley, labourer,
to Eliz. Ball of Sulgrave, widow, and
Willm. Ball (son of Eliz.). Recites
that by Deed dated 20th Dec., 44 Eliz. (1601),
Richard Barrett of Sulgrave, smith, demised for
a term of 2000 years, to Simon Haynes of Adderbury
(co. Oxon.), tailor (deceased) -

- (i) A cottage in Sulgrave, then in the occupation
of the said Richd. Barrett; and
- (ii) A little close adjoining.

The interest therein has come to Simon (party to
this deed, and son of the above Simon, his father),
who now assigns the demise to the said Eliz. and
Wm. Ball in consideration of £25.

(The Deed has been cancelled by the tearing off
of the seal and seal-tab bearing the signature).

1st. Nov., 12 Charles I (1637).

299. Final Concord

between Thomas Greaves, Frances Humphreyes, widow,
William Wood & William Austen (plaintiffs), and
John Dyson & Jane his wife, Dorothy Dyson, widow,
Thos. Adkins, Nicholas Adkins & Anne his wife, &
William Hudson & Eliz. his wife (deforciant),
concerning -

20 acres of (arable) land, 5 acres of meadow,
15 acres of pasture, 10 acres of furze & heath,
& common of pasture for all beasts, in Sysham
alias Syresham alias Syersham, Culworth and
Sulgrave.

The Morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin
Mary (Feb. 2), 1649.

300. Conveyance (Deed of Bargain and Sale)

by Francis Saunders of Welforde, esquire,
to John Pell of Eltington, yeoman, for the
sum of £100, of -

- (i) A Farm with an orchard, and 3 yardlands thereto
belonging, lying in Thurneby, lately in the
occupation of John Murcott, & now in that of
Eliz. his widow;
- (ii) 3 little closes in Thurneby belonging to the
Farm, whereof one adjoins the said orchard and
is situated between 2 closes of the said John
Pell (now in the tenure of Symon Cornyshe);
and another butteth on the Queen's highway on

NPL.

300. (cont.)

the W. wide, and a parcel of ground of (blank) Studdall, esquire (now in tenure of Thos. Quenborough) on the E.; and the third is called the Spynnye, and lies between certain grounds of the said John Pell (now in the tenure of Robt. Bennett) on the N. side, and the churchyard & the fields on the S. side.

(Signature "per me Franciscum Saunders". Seal missing).

27th March, 3 Eliz. (1561).

301. Feoffment (conveyance)

by Nicholas Burburye of Thornebye, yeoman, to Francis Freman of the same, husbandman, for the sum of £116.13s.4d., of -

27 acres 3 roods "with the haidons to them belonging", of land (arable), meadow & pasture, lying dispersed in the common fields of Thornebye. (These open field lands are set out in full detail, with many field-names and the names of the bounding tenants).

(Signature of "Nicholas Burbury". Seal missing).

1st Sept., 11 James I (1613).

302. Lease for 6 months (preparatory to Release*),

by Thos. Mercer of Thrapston, innholder, to Robt. Jacomb of London, gent., of -

- (i) A messuage in Thrapston in the tenure of the said Mercer, called by the name of the Swan Inn;
- (ii) A little parcel of ground in Thrapston called Bowleing Ley Close, cont. 3 roods (bounds given).

(Signature of "Thos. Mercer". Non-armorial seal).

* Missing.

10th June, 1708.

NPL.

303.

Abstract of Title

(? of Leonard Burton) to -

- (i) The Manor of Thrapston alias Thrapston Gales;
- (ii) Part of Monces Farm;
- (iii) The Tolls of the Markets & Fairs at Thrapston;
- (iv) The Bailiwick of Thrapston;
- (v) The Watermill & Windmill at Thrapston;
- (vi) The Bell Farm;
- (vii) The Swan Farm;
- (viii) Various other messuages, etc. in Thrapston (specified).

Deeds abstracted range from 1769 to 1770.

(No date, probably 1770 or a few years later).

304.

Conveyance

by George Clerke of Watford in the County of Northampton, esquire,
to George Benson of Towcester, esquire, & Wm. Benson, his son, in consideration of £200, of -

All the woods, coppices and parcels of arable containing about 200 acres, known as Tithfeild alias Tithfeild Woods, situate in Tithfeild or Tithfeild and Blisworth, in the tenure of the said George Clerke.

The Deed states that the said £200 together with £1050 paid by the direction of the said Geo. Clerke for the taking off of a mortgage of the property, is the whole purchase-money for the same.

(Signature of "George Clerke". Seal cut off).

14th April, 33 Charles II (1681).

305.

Lease for a year (preparatory to Release -
no. 306.

18th Dec. 1682.

NPL.

306. Settlement

on the Marriage of Samuel Fowkes (son & heir of Alice Fowkes of Ascote in the parish of Pattishull, widow of John Fowkes of Ascote, shepherd), labourer, and Mary Crosse (daughter of Robert Crosse of Ascote, yeoman), of -

- (i) A "newe erected" cottage in Tiffeild, late in the inheritance of the said Jn. Fowkes, now in the occupation of John Smyth ;
- (ii) A close adjoining thereto; and
- (iii) Several parcels of arable, meadow & pasture lying disoersed in the fields of Tiffeild, containing 3 acres; together with -
- (iv) Common of pasture for 2 kine or bullocks & 20 sheep in the common fields of Tiffeild.

(Thos. Sutton of Tiffeild, "thilar", & Robt. Crosse, are trustees).

(Signature of "Samuell Fouckes"; mark of Alice. Seals cut off).

19th Dec., 1682.

307. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release*),
by Geo. Clerke of Watford, esq.,
to Geo. Benson of Towcester, esq., of -

Several woods, coppices or parcels of wood ground (part whereof is now ploughed) containing 200 acres, called Tighfeild alias Tithfeild Woods, in Tighfeild alias Tithfeild & Blisworth, in the occupation of the said Geo. Clerke.

(Signature of "George Clerke". Seal cut off).

* Missing = 304

13th April, 33 Charles II (1681).

308. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release -
no. 309).

5th April, 1699.

NPL.

309. Conveyance (Release)

by George Benson of Towcester, gentleman,
and Isabella his wife,
to John Cockerill of Wappenham, gentleman,
for the sum of £586, of -

- (i) A moiety of the woods known as Tyghfeild
or Tythfeild Woods (consisting of woods,
coppices and inclosed grounds), the whole
containing 200 acres, lying in Tyghfeild or
Tythfeild and Blisworth, in the occupation
of the said George Benson.
- (ii) A moiety of a cottage adjoining the woods,
in the occupation of Willm. Wickens.

(Signatures of "Geo." and "Isa: Benson".
Full armorial seals).

(Note - Nos. 309, 310 are counterparts, one
indenture being retained by the purchaser,
the other by the vendor).

6th April, 1699.

310. Conveyance (Release)

by George Benson of Towcester, gentleman,
& Isabella his wife,
to Thomas Knight of Slapton, gentleman, for
the sum of £586, of -

- (i) A moiety or half part of all the woods,
coppices & closes known as Tighfeild alias
Tythfeild Woods, the whole containing by
estimation 200 acres, lying in Tighfeild
alias Tythfeild & Blisworth, in the
occupation of the said Geo. Benson; also
- (ii) A cottage situate within the said Tighfeild
Woods, adjoining to the said closes, in the
occupation of William Wickens.

(Signatures of "Geo: Benson" & "Isabella Benson".
Armoial seals.)

6th April, 1699.

311. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *),

by Thos. Knight of Slapton, gent., & John Cockerill
of Wapenham, gent.,
to Benj. Marriott of Tyghfeild alias Tythfeild,
yeoman, of -

A close of pasture in Tyghfeild alias Tythfeild,
being the N. part of a close containing 14 acres,
called Burnwood Close alias Burnwood Coppice.

(Signatures of "Thos: Knight" & "Jo: Cockerill".
Non-armorial seals).

* Missing
13th Oct. 1699.

NPL.

312. Conveyance (Release)

by Thos. Knight of Slapton, gentleman,
and Alice his wife, and John Cockerill of
Wappenham, gentleman, and Ann his wife,
to Benjamin Marriott of Tighfeild or Tythfeild,
yeoman, for the sum of £193, of -

A close of arable ground lying in Tichfeild
or Tythfeild known as Little Burnwood or First
Burnwood, containing 23ac. 2r. 16p.

(Signatures and non-armorial seals of vendors).

28th June 1701.

313. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release -
no. 314).

26th March 1702.

314. Conveyance

by Robt. Neale of the City of London,
"wyerdrawer", and Anne his wife, Anne Neale of
the City of London, widow (mother of Robert),
William Pampion of Eastcott in Pattishall, yeoman,
& John Randolph of Astcott in the same parish,
gentleman,
to Thos. Plowman of Caldecott in Towcester, yeoman,
for the sum of £485, of -

- (i) A capital messuage in Tiffield;
- (ii) 2 closes of pasture lying in the Nether End
of Tiffield, called Pond Close & Tames Close,
cont. 1 acre; and
- (iii) 35 acres of arable, meadow & pasture, lying
dispersed in the open fields of Tiffield
(described in detail in a terrier or schedule
annexed to the deed, under the names of the
three Fields viz. Normead, Fullwell & Church
Leyes Fields, and specifying the Furlong in
which each "strip" lies, together with the
names of the owners of the adjoining "strips");
- (iv) New Close, containing 5 acres, lying in
Normead Field.

(Signatures and non-armorial seals of the vendors).

27th March 1702.

NPL.

315. Deed of Release of Dower

by Eliz. widow of Thomas Plowman, of Caldecott in the parish of Towcester, yeoman (deceased), to John Pinckard jun., of Caldecott, yeoman, in -

- (i) A capital messuage in Tiffield;
- (ii) 2 little closes in the Nether End of Tiffield, called Pond Close and Tames Close, containing in all 1 acre;
- (iii) Several parcels of arable, ley, meadow and pasture containing 45 acres lying in the open fields of Tiffield;
- (iv) A close of pasture called New Close or Closes containing 5 acres, in Normead Field in Tiffield;

anciently belonging to the said messuage.

Which the same John Pinckard had, by Deed dated 16th. of the same month, purchased of the same Thos. (then alive) & Eliz. his wife.

(Mark of Eliz. Plowman. Seal: a Tudor rose).
30th Nov. 1703.

316. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release - no. 317).

28th May, 1716.

317. Conveyance (Release)

by Thos. Sutton alias Gibbins of Shitlanger, yeoman, Richd. Newman of the same, yeoman, and Alice his wife, Mary Sutton alias Gibbins of the same, spinster, Wm. Whiteing of Olney, labourer, & Jane his wife (the women being daughters & co-heiresses of the said Thos. S. alias G. by Jane his late wife, deceased), to Wm. Marriott of Tiffield, gentleman, for the sum of £15, of -

$1\frac{1}{2}$ acres lying in the open fields of Tiffield, in the tenure of Wm. Batworth.

(Signatures (or marks) of all the vendors.
Non-armorial seals).

29th May, 1716.

NPL.

318. Conveyance (Release)

by Thos. Knight of Slapton, gentleman,
and Henry Cockerill of Hanley, gentleman
(son & heir of John Cockerill late of Wapnam
alias Wapenham, gentleman),
to Richd. Davice Knight of Warmington (co. Warwick),
gentleman, for the sum of £305.5s., of -

- (i) A messuage standing in Tiffeild Wood, and
- (ii) A coppice of wood containing 4 acres lying
near to the messuage;
- (iii) 2 closes lying next to Tiffeild Leys;
- (iv) A close called Burntwood;
- (v) A close called Middle Eastwood;
- (vi) A close called Far Eastwood; and
- (vii) A close called Harrows hill;

which said coppice is in the tenure of the vendors,
and the remaining premises, computed to contain 98½
acres, are in the occupation of Wm. Marriott &
Wm. Ball.

(Signatures of "Tho: Knight" and "Henry Cockerill".
Non-armorial seals, bearing crests).

6th Oct., 1719.

319. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release*)

by Thos. Knight of Slapton, gent., & Hen. Cockerill
of Hanley, gent. (son & heir of John Cockerill of
Wapnam alias Wapenham, decd.),

to Rich. Davice Knight of Warmington (co. Warwick),
gent., of -

- (i) A messuage in Tiffeild Wood; and
- (ii) A small coppice cont. 4 acres lying near;
- (iii) 2 closes lying next to Tiffeild Leys;
- (iv) A close called Burntwood;
- (v) A close called Middle East Wood;
- (vi) A close called Far East Wood; &
- (vii) A close called Harrows Hill.

(Signatures of "Thi: Knight" & "Henry Cockerill".
Non-armorial seals).

* 318

5th Oct., 1719.

NPL.

320. Settlement on the intended Marriage

of Benjamin Marriott the younger of Hackleton, yeoman (son of Benj. Marriott, senior, of Olney, yeoman), in consideration of £60 to be received by Benj. Marriott jun. as a marriage portion, of -

A close of pasture in the parish of Tyghfeild or Tythefeild containing 14 acres, in the tenure of Robt. Kingston, formerly the N. part of a close called Burnwood Close or Burnwood Coppice, and divided when purchased by Benj. Marriott sen. of Thos. Knight of Slapton, gentleman, and John Cockerill of Wappenham, gentleman.

Trusts specified.

Trustees: Benj. Marriott sen. and George Marriott of Olney, yeoman.

(Signatures of "Benjamin Marriott", "Benjamin Marriott Junr.", "Richd. Blewitt" and mark of Eliz. Blewitt. Non-armorial seals).

(Note - Nos. 320, 321 are counterparts, handed to different parties)

5th May 1722.

321. Settlement on the intended Marriage

of Benjamin Marriott jun., of Hackleton, yeoman (son of Benj. Marriott sen., of Olney, co. Bucks., yeoman) and Elizabeth Blewitt, spinster (dau. of Richd. Blewitt of Duston, yeoman), of -

A close of pasture in Tyghfeild alias Tythefeild, containing 14 acres, in the occupation of Robt. Kingston (formerly the N. part of a close called Burwood Close alias Burnwood Coppice, and purchased by Benj. Marriot sen. of Thos. Knight of Slapton, gentleman, & Alice his wife, and John Cockerill of Wappenham, gentleman & Anne his wife)

Trustees : Richd. Blewitt (the father) and George Marriott of Olney, yeoman.

(Signatures of all parties, except Eliz. who only signs with her mark. Non-armorial seals).

5th May, 1722.

NPL.

322. Mortgage

by Benjamin Marriott of Shitlanger
(late of Tiffield), yeoman,
to Thos. Marriott of Towcester, innholder,
for the sum of £20, of -

The N. part, containing 14 acres, of a
close called Burnwood Close alias Burnwood
Coppice; which had been purchased by the
said Benj. from Thos. Knight & Alice his wife,
John Cockerill & Anne his wife, by Deed of Lease
& Release dated 30th & 31st. Oct. 1699.
in the parish of Tiffield.

(Signature of "Ben: Marriott" & non-armorial seal).
20th Sept., 1726.

323. Will of Leonard Lloyd of Tiffield, gentleman.

Devises to his son Hugh -

- (i) His close called Heath Hill, the meadow
adjoining called Harrow's Hill Meadow,
in Tiffield, (which he purchased of Richd.
Davis Knight

Bequeathes the following rentcharges issuing
out of (i) :-

To his dau. Eliz., one guinea;
To his dau. Anne, 5 guineas;
To his dau. Sibille, 5 guineas;
To his dau. Penelope, 2 guineas; and
To his sister Ann, 2 guineas.

(Probate has been detached, and is missing).

18th Nov., 1768.

324. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release -
no. 325).

14th Jan. 1774.

NPL.

325. Disentailing Deed

made by Hugh Lloyd of St. John's Lane, Clerkenwell, tobacconist (son & heir of Leonard Lloyd of Tiffeild, gentleman, deceased), by which he covenants to convey to Wm. Frogatt of Arundel Street in the parish of St. Clement Danes, gentleman, relating to -

The messuage in Tiffeild Wood, Burntwood Close, Lower Eastwood Close, etc. (as described in several of the preceding deeds)

(Signatures of "Hugh Lloyd", "Wm. Frogatt" & "Stephen Higgins". Non-armorial seals).

15th Jan., 1774.

326. Original Will

of William Farrow of Northampton, gentleman.

Several pecuniary bequests to sister, Susanna Styles, widow, Frances dau. of Sam. Williamson of Northampton, Keeling son of the same Sam., Sam. son of the same, Frances wife of the same, & Sam. himself

Devises to his said sister Styles -

His house and lands at Titchmarsh, which he purchased from Robt. Green;

for the term of her life, and on her decease, to Wm. eldest son of Sam. Williamson.

Residue to same Sam., whom he appoints as his executor.

(Signature of "William Farrow" and non-armorial seal).

7th Sept. 1730.

327. Certified official copy of a Final Concord

levied by George Benson esq., Willm. Benson gent., Richd. Weston, Eliz. Harper and Robert Bennett (plaintiffs) against Willm. Lee and Sarah his wife, John Shepherd, Richd. Packington otherwise Rockingham jun. and Margaret his wife, and John Adcocke and Alice his wife (deforciant), of -

2 messuages, 1 cottage, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 30 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 14 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all cattle, in Towcester, Caldecote, Abthorpe, Paulerspury, Greensnorton and Whittlebury.

St. Martin, 1654.

122
NPL.

328. Licence

granted by Spencer, Bishop of Peterborough, to Thomas White of Towcester, "to Teach and Instruct Children and Youth in public School in Towcester... or in any other place whereunto you shall remove with our consent, you... having subscribed the Articles, made the Declaration and taken the Oaths".

(Episcopal seal, perfect).

15th April, 1795.

329. Printed Hand Bill

entitled "CHILD FOUND", offering a reward of five guineas payable by J.S.W. Samwell, for information concerning a newly-born child left at the Kitchin Door of Upton Hall on the night of the 21st. - 22nd. Dec.

24th Dec. (179)2.

330. Indenture

made between (i) Robt. Sturges of Walgrave, yeoman, and Richd. Colson of the same, yeoman; (ii) Henry Kinesman of High Holborn, gentleman; and (iii) Richd. Maunsell of Walgrave, yeoman; relating to :-

A message in Walgrave (which Philip Sturges, deceased, father of the said Robt., purchased of Ferdinando Baude of Thorpe Underwood, esquire, deceased, and Laurence Eyton of Brockhole, yeoman, by Deed dated 20 March, 12 James I (1614/15), together with one yard land.

The Deed is a Covenant by the said Sturges and Colson to levy a Fine, the trusts & uses of which are specified.

(Signatures of "Richard Colson" and "Henry Kinesman" and mark of Sturges. Armorial seal of Kinesman).

10th April, 10 Charles I (1634).

NPL.

331. Deed of Assignment

by Edward Doddington of Somerley (co. Southampton), esquire (brother and executor of John Doddington, esquire, deceased), to Moses Hodges of Isham, clerk, & Richard Kinge of Daventry, gentleman.

The Deed recites that by another Deed dated 29th July 1648, Robert Wallop of Farley Wallop (co. Southampton), esquire (son & heir of Sir Henry Wallop, knight, deceased) leased to the said Edward Doddington, for the term of 1000 years (inter alia) -

Several messuages & lands in Wapenham (unspecified), which had been purchased by Sir Henry from John Bell, clerk, Thomas Lovett, gentleman, Thomas Billinge, gentleman, Wm. Adkins, Mabel Seers, (blank) Flecknoe, & of John Adkins & Anne his wife;

at the annual rent of one pepper-corn.

By this Deed the said Edw. Doddington transfers to Hodges & Kinge -

- (i) A Farm house in Wapenham called Whittons Farm, now in the tenure of Wm. Whitton;
- (ii) 3 yard lands of arable, meadow & pasture lying dispersedly in the (open) fields of Wapenham, in the tenure of the same Whitton;
- (iii) Common of Pasture for all manner of cattle in the fields of Wapenham, and in a certain Wapenham Wilde, & in a Common called Crowfield & in Whittlewood Forest (except in Wapenham Woods).

(Signature of "Edward Dodington". Seal illegible).
29th Nov., 1651.

332. Feoffment

by William Ireland of Sutton Bassett, gentleman, and Edward Cholmeley of Medburne (co. Leicester), gentleman, and Joan his wife (one of the daughters of Robert Pearson, late of Walgrave, gentleman, deceased), to William Hawkes of Walgrave, gentleman, and Eliz. his wife (another of the daughters of the same Robt. Pearson), of -

- (1) A messuage in Walgrave; and

NPL.

332. (cont.)

(ii) 2 yardlands lying in the fields of Walgrave; which had been conveyed by the said Robt. Pearson to the said Wm. Ireland & one John Wadland by Feoffment dated 6th May, 1653.

(Signature of "Willm. Ireland" & "Edwd. Cholmeley" Seals missing).

9th June 1660.

333. Lease for 6 months (preparatory to Release*), by John Coppin of Upbury in the parish of Pulloxhill (co. Beds.), esq., & Thos. Barnes of Gray's Inn, esq. (trustee for Jn. Coppin), to Thos. Knight of Slapton, gent., of -

66½ acres & 16 poles of woodland (being part of a wood called Wapenham Wood), i.e. (i) 1 coppice called Fernhill cont. 19 acres 3r. 36p., bounded on the E. by Sheeppen Coppice, & N. & W. by Wapenham Wild, & S. by Preistlyes Ryding; (ii) Little Coppice cont. 19 ac. 1r. 12p.; (iii) A coppice called Thorny Corner cont. 27 ac. 1r.

(Signatures of "John Coppin" & "Thos. Barnes". Non-armorial seal).

* Missing

16th Feb. 1681/2.

334. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release*)

by John Cockbolt of Wappenham, husbandman, & Robt. Coleman of the same, yeoman, of -

Several parcels of arable, meadow & pasture lying dispersed in the open fields of Wappenham, accounted for one quarterne & one half quarterne of one yard land. (Lands specified in detail, lying in the four open fields, viz. Highbridge, North, Old and Radmore Field).

(Signature of John Cockbolt, & non-armorial seal).

(Note - A full Transcript of the open-field lands will be found with the Deed in the envelope).

26th March 1690.

NPL.

335. Mortgage

by John Coleman of Wappenham, yeoman
(son & heir of Robt. Coleman of the same, yeoman),
to James Pratt of Daventry, innholder, for the
sum of £20, of -

Several parcels of arable, meadow & pasture
lying dispersed in the fields of Wappenham,
esteemed to contain one half yardland; in
the tenure of (blank).

(Mark of John Coleman; non-armorial seal).

4th Oct. 1734.

336. Conveyance

by Will, Jones of Werkeworth, gentleman,
to George Holman of the same, esquire,
of -

- (i) A messuage in Overthrupp (Overthorpe in Warkworth), in the occupation of John Tompson; and
- (ii) Several parcels of arable, meadow and pasture belonging to the messuage, lying in the open fields of Overthrupp and Werkeworth, and of Middleton Cheyney, Neathercott and Grimsbury, containing and "sett out for" one half yardland, in the occupation of the said Tompson.

(Seal-tab, bearing seal & signature, is cut off)

22nd Oct. 1678.

337. Deed of Assignment

made by George Holman (eldest son & executor
of Philip Holman of Warkworth, esquire, deceased),
to Ambrose Holbech of Mollington (co. Warwick),
gentleman.

- (i) Recites that by a Recognizance dated 15th Nov., 14 Charles II (1662) in the nature of a Statute Staple for the recovery of debts, Michael Broughton of Kington (co. Hereford), gentleman, acknowledged before the Lord Chief Justice of King's Bench, a debt of £400 to Philip Holman.
- (ii) That by another Recognizance dated 17th March, 20 Charles II (1668/9) in the nature of a Statute Merchant for the recovery of debts, the said Broughton acknowledged before the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Hereford, a debt of £400 to the said Philip Holman.

NPL.

337. (cont.)

- (iii) That by Deed dated 10th Aug., 20 Charles II (1669), between the same Phil. Holman & Broughton, the said recognizances were defeazanced for payment of the sum of £453.3s.
- (iv) That by his Will the same Phil. Holman made the said Geo. Holman his executor.

Now by this Deed, the said debts are assigned to the said Holbech in consideration of a sum of money (unspecified).

(Seal-tab, bearing signature & seal, cut off).

6th July, 1680.

338. Deed of Release or Quit-claim

by Gifforde Watkin of Wattforde (co. Northants.), gentleman,
to Abraham Bowne of the same, esquire, of "all manner of mesne proffitts, comodities and rents whatsoever heretofore receyved by the saide Abraham and Margerie his wife... for the messuags, lands and tenements in Wattforde... now in the occupation of John Nasebie, George Cofforde, Robert Hadocke and Richard Smyth... that were not conveyed in joynture to the saide Margerie, and of all accompts and actions for the same".

(Signature of "Giffard Watkin Junior".
seal missing).

10th Sept., 3 James I (1605).

339. Court Baron

of the Provost and College Royal
of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Eton, holden
for the Manor of Weedonbeck at that place;
before William Brookland, gentleman, deputy
Steward of the Manor, the Revd. Thomas Ashton
and the Revd. Wm. Cook, two of the Fellows of
the College, being present.

Admission (by Copy of Court Roll) of Sarah wife
of Thomas Clevely, on the Surrender of Thos. Clevely
jun. of Upper Weedonbeck (deceased), her late husband,
to -

- (i) Various messuages & closes (specified)
in Upper Weedonbeck;
- (ii) 4 yardlands lying dispersed in the open
fields of Upper Weedonbeck (not detailed).

15th Oct. 1751.

NPL.

340.

Settlement on the intended Marriage

of Thos. Barker of Welford, tailor, and Eliz. Panter of Creeke, spinster, in consideration of a competent sum of money as a marriage portion, of -

A cottage with a yard and orchard adjoining, in Welford, in the occupation of the said Thos. Barker, which he purchased of Wm. Buckland and Ruth his wife.

Trustees: Thos. Whitnell of Creeke, yeoman, and Thos. Harris of the same, butcher.

(Signature of "Thomas Barker". Seal missing).

1st Sept., 4 James II (1688).

341.

Lease for a year (preparatory to Release*)

by John Woodford the elder of Welford, gentleman, & Margt. Randle of Welford, widow, to Edw. Payne of Welford, gent., of -

A cottage in Welford & a little plot of ground lying next the same, adjoining a lane end called Hall Lane, in the occupation of Margt. Randle; heretofore purchased by Grace Woodford (mother of John) of Francis Saunders, esq.

(Signature of "John Woodford". Non-armorial seal).

12th Dec., 8 Anne (1709).

342.

Manor of "Wellingborow".

View of Frank Pledge with Court Baron of Thomas Hobby, esquire, and Lady Anne Brooke, lord and lady of the manor; before Charles Sheppard, esquire, steward.

Admission of Eliz. Bloore (dau. of James Bloore), to the use of herself and her heirs & assigns, to -

Half a virgate of arable, meadow and pasture lying in the fields of Wellingborowe, and commonly called "Duke Clendons halfe yardland";

which the said Eliz's father had surrendered to the above use on 17th April, 1684.

14th. May, 1685.

NPL.

343. Manor of "Wellingborow".

View of Frank Pledge with Court Baron of Thomas Hoby and Anne Lady Brook, lord and lady of the Manor; before Charles Sheppard, esquire, steward.

Admission of Joseph Dawkes and Martha his wife, to the use of themselves and their heirs, to -

- (i) Half a virgate of arable, meadow & pasture lying dispersed within the fields and parish of Wellingborough; and
- (ii) A house situate "en le East end quarter in Wellingborow", containing 4 bays, commonly called "le Bakehouse";

which they had surrendered to the above uses on 17th Sept., 1684, by the hands of Richd. Dennett, gentleman (one of the customary tenants of the manor).

22nd. Oct. 1685.

344. Copy of the Will of William Bayes of Wellingborough, mason

Testator bequeathes his "stock in husbandry" to his son John to the extent of the value of £20, and £60 to his daughter Eliz.

Residue is devised to his wife Eliz., comprising -

- (i) All his copyhold messuages and lands within the Manor of Wellingborough (formerly belonging to the College of Irthingborough); and
- (ii) Several parcels of arable, meadow & pasture lying in Little Harrowden in the occupation of Nicholas Bayes.

Testator appoints his wife as sole executrix.

14th March 1753.

345. Deed of Composition for Debts, made between Susannah Jones formerly of Wellingborough but now of King's Bench Prison (in the county of Surrey), widow of (blank) Rogers, and her 54 creditors, who agree to accept a dividit of 13s.4d. in the pound to be raised by the sale of her life estate under her Marriage Settlement.

(Signatures and seals (non-armorial) of all the creditors).

19th Sept., 1788.

NPL.

346. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *)

by Anthony Browne, shepherd,
to John Browne, labourer, both of Weston
in the parish of Weedon Pinckney, of -

- (i) A messuage in Weston;
- (ii) A piece of ground adjoining, lately
purchased by the said Anthy. Bourne (sic).

(Seal-tab (bearing signature) torn off).

* Missing

1st May 1710.

347. Mortgage

by George Brice of Weston Favell, tailor,
to Thos. Coles of Badby, gentleman, for the
sum of £25, of -

A cottage (in which the said Geo. Brice
dwells) in Weston, containing 2 bays,
bounded on the E. by the Common Street.

(Signature of "George Brice" and fine armorial seal).

31st Dec., 1729.

348. Conveyance

by Geo. Brice of Weston Favell, tailor,
to Thos. Coles of Badby, gentleman, of -

A cottage containing 2 bays of building,
situate in Weston, bounded on the E. by the
Common Street, and W. by Garret Close

(Signature of "George Brice". Non-armorial seal).

1st Jan. 1730/1.

349. Deed of Exchange

between Richd. Jennens of Weston (co. Northants.);
and Richd. Chamberlayne of Ryes (co. Essex) &
Stanes Chamberlayne (his son & heir), all esquires.

(A) Jennens grants -

- (i) A close called Elm Close cont. 1 rood
10 perches; and
- (ii) A close called Ewtree Close and cottage
cont. 3ac. 3r. 10p.; and
- (iii) 3 leas side cont. 2r. 28p.

NPL.

349. (cont.)

(B) Chamberlayne grants -

- (i) The ground of the Burnt Close, the Dovehouses & the orchard & ground thereto belonging;
- (ii) A piece of ground in the Rabbit Close;
- (iii) The land in Bank Close cont. 3r. 30p.;
- (iv) 2 lees in Lamma Close;
- (v) John Dornes cottage;
- (vi) 3 leys in Cockshut Close; and
- (vii) 2 leys in Storkleys

Jennens also receives £19.8s.6½d.

(Note - The situation is unspecified; presumably Weston).

(Signatures and non-armorial seals of all parties).

29th April, 1742.

350. Attested Copy of Deed to declare the Uses of a Fine, made between Thos. Spencer of Weston Favell, yeoman (eldest son & heir-at-law of John Spencer of Weston, cordwainer, deceased, who was eldest son & heir of Thos. Spencer also of Weston, cordwainer), and Thos. Hall of Northampton, gentleman, concerning -

- (i) A cottage in Weston;
- (ii) A close of pasture adjoining Greenway;
- (iii) Another cottage in Weston;
- (iv) A close adjoining the Common Street;
- (v) Another cottage in Weston;

purchased by Thos. Spencer (grandfather) by deed dated 1675.

(Further details given).

Copy of the Fine or Final Concord attached, dated 1790.

11th Dec. 1790.

NPL.

351. Indenture of Assignment of Lease,
 by Sir Roger Bradshagh of Hay (co. Lancaster),
 knight, Christopher Bradshagh of the same,
 gentleman, and Willm. son & heir of Sir Willm.
 Bradshagh, knight (deceased),
 to Sir Peter Wentworth of Lillingstone Lovell
 (co. Oxon.), K.B.

Recites (i) that by Letters Patent of King
 Charles I dated 2nd. Dec., 13 Chas. I. (1637),
 the King demised (leased) to James Hoare of Norton,
 gentleman, and Richard Wyncles of Field Burcott,
 gentleman, inter alia -

The closes of land, meadow and pasture known
 as Lord Fields in the parish of Whittlebury,
 parcel of the Manor of Greens Norton, formerly
 in the tenure of Robert Manning, then in that
 of William Rouse (previously leased to John
 Eldred and William Whitmore, esquires, by
 Letters Patent of King James I dated 31st Aug.,
 8 James I (1610) for 60 years at the annual
 rent of £10) for 31 years at the same rent of
 £10.

(ii) That by Deed dated 13th Jan., 13 Charles I
 (1637) the said Jas. Hoare and Rich. Wyncles
 assigned the Lease to Sir William Bradshagh, knight
 (father of the Willm., party to this deed) at the
 same rent of £10.

(iii) That by his Will dated 29th. June 1649,
 Sir Willm. devised the said Lord Fields to his son
 Willm, of which Will sir Roger and Christopher
 Bradshagh are surviving executors.

Now by this deed the said executors and Willm.
 Bradshagh have assigned to Sir Peter Wentworth for
 the sum of £1100, the residue of the term of 60 years
 of the Lease of Lord Fields dated 1610.

(Signatures of "Roger Bradshaigh", "Christopher
 Bradshaigh" and "William Bradshagh".
 Seals cut off - see endorsement on deed).

27th June 1667.

352. Official Copy of Will (dated 14th July, 1817)
 of (the Reverend) Henry Beauclerk of Whittlebury,
 clerk.

After various small legacies, bequeathes the
 residue to his son John Beauclerk whom he appoints as
 sole executor.

27th Nov., 1817.

NPL.

353. Deed of Receipt

by Theophilus Sheild of Wilbarston, clerk,
of Richard Coles of Wilbarston, gentleman,
of the sum of £330 as the marriage portion
of Sarah daughter of the said Richd. Coles,
now wife of Theo. Sheild.

(Signature of "Theophilus Sheild". Fine armorial
seal).

16th Dec., 1690.

354. Wansford Bridge - Stamford - Bourn Turnpike Trust. -

Lease for 3 years by the Trustees (named) to
James Mann of Leeds, malster (reciting sale of
tolls by auction at the George & Angel Inn in
Stamford), of -

The tolls of White-water Toll Bar &
Whittering Side Bar, together with the
Toll-houses, both in the parish of Whittering.

Annual rent: £1025.

(Various covenants specified, with other details).

(Signatures and plain seals of 7 Trustees and
"J. Mann").

30th. Oct., 1817.

355. Lease for a Year (preparatory to Release *)

by John Lucy of Woollaston, gent.,
to John Henly of Olney, grocer & chandler,
of -

Several parcels of arable, meadow & pasture
lying dispersed in the common fields &
meadows of Woollaston (specified in detail,
with many field-names).

(Signature of "John Lucy". Non-armorial seal).

25th. March 1751.

* Missing.

NPL.

356. Translation of Deed of Endowment and Foundation of a School at Northampton by Thomas Chipsey, grocer. The said Chipsey grants to 19 persons (named), including Laurence Wassington, all his -

Manors, messuages, lands, etc. in Holcote, Cotton & Pisford (specified in detail)

Full details of the Trust and duties of the Trustees (viz. the 19 persons to whom the grant is made) are given.

1st. June, 33 Hen. VIII (1541).

357. Feoffment (Conveyance)

by Edward Humfrye of Sulgrave, husbandman, to Wm. Hickes & Robt. Osborne, both of Mollington (co. Warwick), gentlemen, of -

A messuage and one yard land of arable, meadow & pasture lying in the fields of Sulgrave (not specified in detail).

(Seal-tab (bearing signature & seal) missing).

Note - This deed is only a temporary conveyance, in order to strengthen Humfrye's title, who still remains the owner.

19th Oct. 1677.

358. Deed of Acknowledgment

of receipt by Richard Carpenter, of the University of Cambridge, gentleman, from Anthony Carpenter of Denshanger in the parish of Passenham (co. Northants.), of the sum of £300, bequeathed to him by the Will (dated 4th Oct. 1624) of Wm. Carpenter of Tickford in Newport Pagnell (co. Bucks.), gent. (father of the said Rich. & Anthy.), and charged upon -

His Farmhouse in Denshanger; together with the lands belonging thereto (unspecified); which were bequeathed to his son Anthy.

(Signature of "Richard Carpenter". Seal missing).

18th Sept., 1 Charles I (1625).

NPL.

359. Conveyance

by Richard Carpenter of the City of London,
clerk,
to Anthony Carpenter of Denshanger, gentleman,
of -

- (i) The Manor of Denshanger otherwise Denshanger, with the rents, commons, wastes, services, courts, etc. appurtenant thereto; and
- (ii) The farmhouse in Denshanger now in the occupation of the said Anthony.

(Signature of "Richard Carpenter". Seal missing).
25th April, 14 Charles I (1638).

360. Deed of Covenant

between William Earl of Lonsdale and the London & Birmingham Railway Company, for the production of his Title-Deeds (from 1826) of several pieces of land containing 1a. 1r. 29p. (situation unspecified) purchased by the Company by Deed of even date with this Deed, for the branch line from London & Birmingham Railway to Northampton & Peterborough.

(Unexecuted).
9th April, 1844.

361. Deed of Appointment of New Trustees,

in the form of a Feoffment
by James Barnes the elder, Wm. Hartley, Faithful Boughy, James Barnes the younger, Edw. Penn the elder, & Samuel Boughy (surviving Trustees (feoffees) of "certeyne messuages, landes, tenements and hereditaments heretofore given to charitable uses on the East Side and West Side of Stony Stratford")
to John Maunsell, John Tue, Edmond Symons, Wm. Foddey, John Rawbone, John Penn, Christopher Clifton, Edw. Ball, Thos. Botterill alias Clarke, Philip Clarke, Nicholas Elford, John Leach, Richard Collins, Hugh Bletsoe, John Barnes, Christopher Collins & Edw. Penn the younger (all of Stony Stratford),
of -

- (i) All the lands called "Hanchurch landes", lying in the parish of Calverton (co. Bucks.), containing 71 acres of arable land;
- (ii) 3 closes lying between the Upper Weild and Watkins house; and

361. (cont.)

- (iii) 5 roods of meadow;
- (iv) The Inn in Stony Stratford known as The Cock; and
- (v) All the lands appertaining to the said Inn, lying in Stony Stratford & Calverton (co. Bucks.);
- (vi) A messuage in the West side of Stony Stratford;
- (vii) A close belonging thereto, (with 6 small tenements *), and $6\frac{1}{2}$ acres of arable & 1 acre of meadow, in Calverton

The rents and profits are to be expended for the following uses : -

- (B) "For the discharge of fifteenes * or any other charge... assessed.. upon both sides of the towne of Stony Stratford according to the appointment of the donor thereof"; from the revenue from (vi) and (vii).
- (A) "For the onely maintenance, sustentacion and reparacion of the bridge of Stony Stratford according to the will of Thomas Pigott the donor thereof"; from the revenue from (iv) and (v)
- (C) "For the discharge of fifteenes or any other charge... upon the Toune of Stonystratford, and alsoe to the use of the repaire of the highwaies on both sides of the towne of Stony Stratford according to the direction of the donor thereof"; from the revenue from (i), (ii) & (iii).

The Deed also declares the method of distribution of the rent-charge of £5 a year devised by Michael Hipwell, gentleman (deceased), to be issuing from the Inn known as the Signe of the Rose and Crowne in Stony Stratford, for the benefits of the poor of Stony Stratford (full details given).

(Signatures of most of the Feoffees, old and new. All seals have been broken off).

* interlineated

* Taxes of fifteenth of all lands & goods of the laity.

20th May, 1654.

NPL.

362. Feoffment

by John Boyce of Eye,
to Thos. Wiseman of Wittlesey in the Isle of Ely
(co. Cambs.), gentleman, for the sum of £50, of -

A piece of pasture or "marish" (i.e. marsh)
ground lying in Old Ea Meere in a certain place
called St. Andrews Tenth Lott, between the
ground of Thos. Boyce the elder (father of the
vendor) on the E. and that of Robt. Boyce to
the W., containing 10 acres, and now in the
occupation of the said John Boyce.

(Signature of "John Boyce". Seal-tab cut off).
26th Jan., 1651/2.

363. Letters Patent,

being an Exemplification * of a Writ (dated 28th
June), stating that by virtue of a writ to the
Sheriff of Middlesex, he had seized (on behalf of
the Office of First Fruits and Tenths) the sum of
£455 12s. 8d. (in goods to that value) for part
of the debt of Sir Christopher Hatton, knight
(deceased), and that the remainder of the debt due
to the Crown (£2139 5s.) has been paid, and ordering
the Sheriff to stay execution of the Writ.

(Great Seal of England, of James I (somewhat imperfect))
* Official copy.
27th Jan., 7 James I (1609/10).

364. Deed of Covenant

made between (i) The Rt. Hon. Robert Lord Spencer,
Baron of Wormleighton, Sir Willm. Spencer, knight
(son & heir apparent of Lord Spencer), & Sir John
Danvers of Culworth, knight; (ii) Sir Arthur Gorges
jun., of Chelsey, knight, & Eliz. Chauncey (dau. of
Sir Willm. Chauncey of Edgcotte, knight); and (iii)
the said Sir Willm. Chauncery.

The Deed recites an Obligation of even date,
whereby the said Sir Willm. Chauncey standeth bound
to the persons of the first part (i) in £3000.

Now by this Deed it is covenanted:-

- (i) That the said Obligation be void if Sir Wm.
Chauncey pay to them £2000 at Michaelmas, 1626;
- (ii) That they disburse this sum for the use of the
said Sir Arthur & Dame Alice (trusts specified).

(The Deed is cancelled by the removal of the seals & seal-
tabs, leaving only portions of the signatures).
22nd June, 22 James (1624).

NPL.

365. Deed of Covenant

made between (i) Sir John Danvers of Culworth, knight; (ii) Sir Arthur Gorges of Chelsey, knight, & Dame Eliz. his wife (dau. of Sir Wm. Chauncey of Edgcott, knight); and (iii) Sir William Chauncey.

The Deed recites that by an Obligation of even date the said Sir Wm. Chauncey standeth bound to the said Sir John Danvers in £800.

Now by this Deed it is covenanted :-

- (i) That the said Obligation be void if Sir William pay to Sir John £400 on the 30th Nov., 1627;
- (ii) That Sir John disburse this sum for the use of the said Sir Arthur & Dame Alice (trusts specified).

(Signatures of "Will. Chauncey", "Arthur Gorges" & "Elizabeth Gorges". Seals bearing illegible impressions).

30th Nov., 1626.

366. Letters of Attorney

granted by the Rt. Hon. Edward Vaux Lord Harrowden and the Rt. Hon. Lady Elizabeth, his wife (widow of the Rt. Hon. William Earl of Banbury deceased), Edward Wilkinson of Burton alias Boughton, gentleman, & Christopher Wilton of the same, yeoman, constituting John Castle, gentleman, and John Cannon, notary public, both of Reading, as their attornies to deliver seisin to Wm. Atkins of Caversham and John Symonds of Goring, of -

A messuage and land (specified) in Caversham (co. Oxon.);

which had purchased by Atkins & Symonds by a Deed of even date with this Deed.

(Signatures of "E: Harrowden", "E: Vaux", "Edward Wilkinson" & "Christopher Wilton". All seals missing except that of Edw. Wilkinson).

17th. Jan., 1632.

NPL.

367.

Copy of a Certificate
relating to the sequestration of the estates
of Thomas Lord Brudenell

(Full Transcript)

" 8 Augustie 1651

"By the Commissioners of Northampton.

"According to your Order of the 18th of July last
past in the Case of the right honble. Thomas Lord
Brudenell A Copie of his Peticion being thereunto
annexed which wee have perused And Doe Certefie,
That hee was sequestred for Recusancy; And
delinquency for that he left his usuall habitacion
at Deen in this Countye and was found afterwards at
Hereford a Garrison kept against the Parliament.
Wee not knowing or hearing any thing else against
him, Nor doe wee knowe of any witnesses of ether
side to be examined here by us. This is all from -

Gentleman

Your humble Servants.

Vera Copia."

(Endorsed: "A Certificate for the Lord Brudenell
Northampton 1651").

8th Aug. 1651.

368.

Memorandum

(A
&
B)

relating to the unwillingness to pay a national
loan in the Kettering & Wellingborough districts
of Northamptonshire; together with another
memorandum relating to the Writ of Habeas Corpus.

Note - The endorsements on both of these
documents are found to be in the same handwriting
as that on no. 135 (dated 1626).

(No date - 17th cent.).

369.

Deed

made between Thomas Newton of Yardely Park, esquire,
and Henry Pight, clerk, Prebendary of Heydor-cum-
Walton (a prebend of Lincoln) and also Vicar of
Heydor (co. Lincs.).

The Deed recites that by a Lease made by the
same Henry Pight as Prebendary to the same Thos.
Newton, he has granted -

NPL.

369. (cont.)

The Manor of Walton with all its appurtenances, for the term of 3 lives, all in being, viz., Katherine Harvey (one of the daughters & co-heirs of Martyn Harvey, late of Weston Favell, esquire, by Rebecca his wife), Newton Batson (son of Edward Batson of Shoulbrook Lodge in the Forest of Whittlewood, gentleman), and Henry Pight (son of the said Prebendary), and the life of the longest liver.

Now by this Deed, for the purpose of augmenting the livelihood of the said vicar & his successors, the said Thos. Newton grants to the said vicar -

An annuity or yearly rent-charge of £20 issuing from the same Manor of Walton;

for the term of the longest liver of the three persons above specified.

(Counterpart Indenture of Deed, with signature of "Hen. Pight". - Seal cut off).

5th May, 16 Charles II (1664).

370. Autograph letter

by J. Brudenell to Lady Albemarle, relating to some property. (Vague details only).

Addressed from: "King's Mewse".

22nd. Aug., 1744.

371. Manor of Chertsey Beomond (co. Surrey) Copy of Court Roll concerning -

Various lands in this Manor (specified in detail).

The Deed recites the Surrender of the property by Francis Burton of Aynho, gentleman, & Anne his wife (which Anne is the only sister & heir at law of the Rev. Westbrooke Singer, clerk, deceased, late one of the customary tenants of the Manor). The property is surrendered by them to their own use upon certain trusts.

1st May 1761.

NPL.

372. House of Lords.

Proxy by Richard Aldworth Lord Braybrooke to Henry Viscount Hereford to act as his deputy in all matters in the session of Parliament opened on the 23rd Jan.

(Signature of "Braybrooke").

(In Latin).

3rd March, 1821.

373. Feoffment (Deed of Conveyance)

by Adam Cleypoole of Northboroughe alias Norborowe, esquire, to Nich. Evington of Pinchbecke (co. Lincs.), esq., of -

(i) Cleypoole Marsh in Gosberkirke (co. Lincs.) (bounds specified)

(ii) Willowghbyes Marsh in Gosberkirke (bound specified)

(Signature of "Adam Cleypoole". Seal missing).

29th Aug., 15 James I (1617).

374. Deed

made between Sir Robt. Sidney, Lord Sidney of Penshurst, Lord Chamberlain to Her Majesty & Lord Governor of Flushing, and Sir Francis Goodwin of Winchingdone (co. Bucks.), appointing the latter deputy to exercise his office of General Surveyor of Her Majesty's Manors, etc. in the whole realm.

(Signature of "R: Sydney". Seal missing).

20th June, 2 James I (1604).

375. Post-nuptial Marriage Settlement

made by Edward Phillipps, of London, merchant, on his wife Ann, Daughter of John Milton, citizen and scrivener of London, in consideration of the marriage and of £800 given to Edw. Phillipps and his mother Katherine Phillipps, widow, of Shrewsbury, covenant to suffer a recovery to John Milton and James Hodgkinson of London, gentleman (as trustees), of -

Two messuages in Shrewsbury (described), to the use however of Edwd. Phillipps and Ann his wife and their heirs.

(Mark of Katherine Phillipps. Armorial seal).

27th Nov., 1623.

NPL.

376. Manor of Wadden (co. Surrey).

Copy of Court Roll relating to land within this Manor. (detailed).

No relation whatever to Northants.

5th May, 1691.

377. Exemplification of a Chancery Decree

Lengthy document relating to a Chancery suit between the Elizabeth Lady Dowager Abergavenny, plaintiff, against Geo. Lord Abergavenny, Edmond Plowden, Wm. Thursby & Gregory Gifford, esquire, relating to property in Kent.

Apparently no connection with Northants.

See however nos. 145-6.

14th Dec., 20 Charles II (1668).

Bill of complaint in Trinity Term 1667: refers to John Lord A. being indebted & obtaining an Act of Parlt. in 13 C. II, to sell lands to pay his debts & then by his will devising to Elizabeth all manors in the Act which had not been sold (except certain lands in Kent & Sussex) - & refers to conveyance by him to Plowden & Thursby of all his manors which he had power to sell on 8 Dec. 14 C. II on trust to sell, with her consent, & to discharge any m'gage debts on her own lands (which she had mortgaged for him) - & therefore she brought her bill to compell the defendants to execute this trust.

The defendants refused to act unless they were indemnified against the claims of debtors who had entered a bill of complaint against George Lord A. & against other debtors who had not yet claimed, & they were willing to convey estate to the plaintiff if so indemnified.

Now decree that they so convey the estates & are protected & indemnified for so doing.

378. Exemplification of a Final Concord

made between John Perrott, gentleman (plaintiff) and Brian Fairfax, esquire, & Charlotte his wife (deforciant), concerning -

1 messuage, 20 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow & 80 acres of pasture, in the City of York, & in Clementhorpe & Welston alias Owston.

16th Nov., 1 James II (1685).

NPL.

379. Exemplification * of a Final Concord
levied between John Clowghe (plaintiff)
and Henry Best & Anne his wife (deforciant),
concerning -
1 messuage, 1 toft, 1 garden, 1 orchard,
40 acres of (arable) land, 16 acres of
meadow, 20 acres of pasture, & common of
pasture for all beasts, in Balderbye.
Date of Final Concord: Michaelmas Term, 32 & 33
Eliz. (1590)
(Court Seal, damaged)
* An official copy
9th Oct., 32 Eliz. (1590).
380. 7 Bonds, Receipts, etc. relating to
citizens of York (apparently copies for record
purposes, but duly signed, sealed and attested).
1661-2.
381. Feoffment (Conveyance)
by Wm. Morley & Mary his wife
to Thos. son of Rich. Lenge, all of York,
of -
(i) A plot whereon stands a barn lying
without Micklegate in the suburbs of
York; and
(ii) 3 selions of arable land lying near
(Signatures & seals).
23rd Oct., 23 Charles II (1671).
382. Lease for a year (preparatory to Release *),
by Thomas Fairfax of Menston (co. Yorks),
to Wm. East of the Inner Temple & Thos. Weddell
of the same, of -
Various lands etc. (specified) in Clementhorpe
and York.
(Signature of "Tho: Fairfax" Fine impression of
full armorial seal).
* Missing
19th April 1696.

NPL.

383.

Mortgage

by Thos. Fairfax jun. of Menstone
(co. Yorks.), clerk,
to Christr. Jackson of York, of -

All his grounds lying in the City &
suburbs of York & other grounds in
the County of York (specified)

(Signature of "Tho: Fairfax" Fine impression
of full armorial seal).

11th Feb. 1714/5.

384.

Conveyance

by Francis Beckwith of York & Mary his wife
& Wm. Craven of Coultas (co. York),
to Edw. Wharton of York, of -

A parcel of ground near Ske;dergate Postern
in the City of York

(Signatures & non-armorial seals of vendors.
Also signature & seal of Mayor)

2nd Oct. 1739.

385.

Lease for 10 years

by the Honble. Bryan Fairfax of Westminster
to Saml. Buxton & Benj. Lee, both of York,
of -

A farm near the City of York.

(Counterpart, with signatures & armorial seals
of the lessees).

17th Sept. 1702.

386.

Counterpart Deed of Assignment

by Sir Wm. Gordon of Inver Gordon (co. Ross),
to Archibald Grant of Monymusk (co. Aberdeen),
of -

4 Twentieth parts or shares of the
Waterworks in Greenwich & Dartford.

(Signature cut out. Armorial seal).

7th Oct. 1725.

NPL.

387. Quit-Claim

by William Lobenham of Bryklesworth, esquire,
to William Russheden, draper, and others (named)
(? all of Northampton), of all his right in -

A messuage formerly of John Dalyngton of
Northampton, "barker", and Margaret his wife,
situated in Bridge Street ("in vico pontis"),
Northampton, within the South Gate; also in
a messuage called "le Yatehous" situated in the
same street within the South Gate, between the
wall of the town on the south side and the said
messuage on the north.

(The grantor's seal being unknown, the official
seal of the Mayoralty of Northampton is affixed;
a fairly good impression. The witnesses include
John Pirye, Mayor).

(The seal has been protected by being placed in
a small box).

2nd August, 16 Henry VI (1438).

387.A. Conveyance (Bargain and Sale)

by Edmund Caysho, fishmonger,
to Thomas Harryson, barber, both of Northampton,
of -

A corner tenement called "le Corner Howse"
in St. Giles' Street, Northampton, the king's
highway leading towards "Derne yate" (Gate) on
the south, one head abutting west on the king's
highway leading by the churchyard.

(Enrolled before Richard Wilkynson, Mayor,
Laurence Manley and Laurence Washington, Justices,
John Molle, William Walger, Nicholas Rand(s), and
Henry Neall, Coroners of the town, William Taylor
and Richard Wodward, Bailiffs. - signed by Martin
Adams, Clerk of the Peace).

1st January, 1546/7.

387.B. Conveyance (Bargain and Sale)

by Anne wife of Edmund Caisho of Northampton,
fishmonger,
to Thomas Harrison, of -

The corner house described in the preceding
deed, in Northampton.

(Enrolled, as in the case of the preceding deed).

10th February, 1546/7.

NPL.

388. "Expensys of M^r Neale Mayor John Harpoll George Coldwell John Neale Bayly^s and ij men w^t them about the Quo Warranto and therle off Worceto^r (the Earl of Worcester) in Hyllary Terme the vjth yere off the Reygn of or Soverayn lord kynge Edward the Syxt" (1552/53).

(On the other side of the sheet:) "The acoupte of Henry Neale of North'ton of all the treasour comyng to his handes in the time of his mayralte as it may appeare - Anno Regni Regine Marie primo" (1553).

(One sheet: possibly torn out of a volume of official Borough Accounts, as the sheet is headed: "pag. 1" and "pag. 2").

(Interesting and important accounts, which should be transcribed after being repaired).

(About 1553/4).

389. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by Richard Knotts of Cold Ashby, gent.,
to Edward Manley of Northampton, gent.,
of -

A message called "Knotts Farme" in Northampton.
(No details).

30th April, 1569.

390. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by George Carlton, esquire,
to John Adams, yeoman, both of Northampton,
of -

A garden or close in Northampton at
"Le castell Grene" in the parish of St. Mary
(a few further details)

2nd June, 1570.

391. Bond for £100
given by Thomas Latham, jun., haberdasher,
to John Asshebie, shoemaker, both of Northampton,
for the performance of the covenants in a deed
relating to -

A message in Northampton adjoining the great
chamber of "The White Harte".

21st July, 1578.

NPL.

392. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Thomas Latham, jun., haberdasher,
to Nicholas Cleter, tailor, both of
Northampton, of -

A messuage with a cellar lying next the
great room of the Inn called "le White
Harte", in Northampton in "le Checker"
(a few details).

27th October, 1578.

393. Conveyance

by Thomas Latham, innholder,
to John Wastell, tailor, both of Northampton,
of -

A messuage called "The White Harte", in the
place called "the Checkes" in Northampton,
at the north end of "the Draperie", next to
an inn called "the Flower deluce" on the
west side.
(A few further details).

11th March, 1578/9.

394. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Agnes Hopkyns, widow,
to William Pyncheback, baker, both of Northampton,
of -

A messuage in Northampton, formerly called
"le Sarazins Hedd" in "Aobyngton streate";
also
A garden in the parish of St. Sepulchre,
abutting on "White Freer Lane" on the east.

26th March, 1581/2.

395. Bond for £40

given by Robert Storey, "beerebrewer",
to William Pinchebecke, baker, both of Northampton,
relating to -

An orchard in White Freer Lane in Northampton,
and a tenement called the Mill House adjoining.

27th May, 1583.

14
NPL.

396.

Conveyance

by Edward Cletor of London, merchant-tailor,
and John Cletor (his brother),
to Francis Barton of Canterbury, gent., of -

A message in a place called "The Cheker"
in Northampton.

(Endorsed: "The house on the east side of the
Hind Inn").

8th October, 1600.

397.

Bond for 200 marks

given by Edward Cletor and John Cletor
to Francis Barton, for the performance of
the covenants in a deed of even date.

8th October, 1600.

398.

Exemplification of a Common Recovery

between Francis Barton, gent.,
against Edward Cletor, referring to -

A message in Northampton.

Vouchee: Richard Humfrey.

(Court Seal of Elizabeth; perfect).

(Endorsed: "An Exemplification ... of the
Message on the East side of the Hind in
Northampton").

28th November, 43 Eliz. (1600).

399.

Deed

declaring the uses of a Fine already levied
between John Barton of Eastcote in the parish
of Pattishall, and George Bicklye of East Haddon,
both gentlemen, of the one part, and Sir George
Farmor of East Neston, knight, concerning -

3 messages (now united into one), in the
occupation of the said Sir George, in Northampton
near the South Gate.

(A few further details).

10th May, 1605.

NPL.

400.

Conveyance

by Francis Barton of the Inner Temple, London,
to his brother Henry Barton of Northampton,
haberdasher, of -

A house in a place called "The Cheker" in
Northampton in the parish of All Saints.

(Endorsed: "House next the Hind").

9th February, 1606/7.

401.

Release or Quit-claim

by Francis Barton of the Middle Temple, London,
gent.,
to Henry Barton (his brother) of Northampton,
haberdasher, of -

A messuage in a place called "The Cheker"
in Northampton.

(Endorsed: "House next the Hind").

11th February, 1606/7.

402.

Will

of John Twigden, sen., of Northampton.

(Devises several properties in Northampton,
including the house called "The Great Head"
(formerly "St. Christopher's Head"), and
several little tenements in Bridge Street
and King's Well Lane).

(copy)

21st March, 1608.

403.

Conveyance (Bargain & Sale enrolled)

by William Wastell of London, grocer,
to John Marden, merchant-tailor, of London,
of -

A messuage called formerly by the sign of
"The White Harte", now by the sign of "The Hinde",
as described in a deed of 1578/9, in Northampton.

1st July, 1609.

15
NPL.

404.

Conveyance

by Henry Barton of Northampton, haberdasher,
to William Walden of Coventry, mercer, of -

A message in a place called "The Cheker"
in Northampton.

(Endorsed: "House next the Hind").

29th June, 1612.

405.

Mortgage in fee for £80

by Henry Barton of Northampton, haberdasher,
to William Walden of Coventry, mercer, of -

A message in a place called "The Cheker"
in Northampton.

29th June, 1612.

406.

Conveyance

by Richard Chambers of Northampton, hosier,
to Richard Mumford of Kingsthorpe, yeoman,
of -

A corner tenement called the Corner House in
Northampton in a street leading towards St. Giles
Street and towards the Dearne Gate.

15th November, 1615.

407.

Bond

for the performance of the covenants contained
in the preceding deed, relating to Northampton.

15th November, 1615.

408.

Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Richard Chambers
to Richard Mumford, of -

A corner tenement in Northampton (as described
in the preceding deed).

(Acknowledged before the Mayor, whose official seal
is appended).

20th November, 1615.

15
NPL.

409.

Deed

whereby William Andrew of Deinton alias Doddington Parva, gentleman, settles an annuity of £3 for ever to be issuing out of a meadow in Weston Underwood (co. Bucks.), for the proper burial of poor executed prisoners in the churchyard of St. Giles, Northampton.

(Full of interesting details)

(Copy, about 1700).

20th. March, 1619/20.

410.

Lease for 21 years

by Michael Griggs of London, gent.,
to Samuel Ventrays of Northampton, innholder,
of -

An Inn called by the sign of "The Hind"
in Northampton.

(Attached to the Lease is a Deed of Covenant to deliver up at the end of the term the fixtures and implements of the inn; and attached to this Covenant is an Inventory of the furniture of the inn).

24th October, 1620.

411.

Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Peter Eland, esquire, Sir Arnold Herbert, knight, and Dame Susan his wife,
to Michael Griggs, gent., all of London, of -

An Inn called by the sign of "The Hind" in Northampton, lying in a place called "the Chequer", at the north end of The Drapery.

(Letters of attorney, of even date, relating to livery of seisin, annexed).

24th October, 1620.

412.

Conveyance (Bargain & Sale enrolled)

by Peter Bland, and others,
to Michael Griggs, of -

An Inn called "The Hind", in Northampton.

(Parties and property identical with those in deed of 24th October).

20th October, 1620.

15.
NPL.

413. Letters of attorney

by Jane Lambe, widow,
to William Turland, yeoman, both of Pisford,
to receive seisin from Henry Neale of -

A message on the north side of Gold Street,
Northampton
(brief details).

18th May, 1622.

414. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Henry Barton of Northampton, haberdasher,
and Isaac Walden of Coventry, draper,
to Roger Sargent of Northampton, of -

A message in a place called "the Cheker"
in Northampton
(few details)

19th September, 1622.

415. Conveyance

by Abraham Ventris, jun., innholder, of
Northampton,
to Michael Grigg of London, esquire, of -

A piece of ground containing 34 feet by
30 feet, formerly part of the backside
of an Inn called "The Floure de Luce",
in Northampton, the yard or backside of
the Inn called "The Hynde" being on the east.

16th October, 1629.

416. Lease for 21 years

by Sir Richard Deane, alderman of London,
and Michael Grigg of London, esquire,
to Abraham Ventris of Northampton, innholder,
of -

An Inn called by the sign of "The Hynde"
in Northampton.

(Attached is an Inventory of the furniture,
etc. of the inn).

1st December, 1631.

NPL.

417. Conveyance (Feoffment)
 by Matthias Whelowes, dyer,
 to Henry Elliott, labourer, both of Northampton,
 of -
 A corner tenement on the east side of North
 Street in Northampton and near the North Gate,
 a lane leading from the North Gate to the East
 Gate lying on the north.
 6th August, 1632.
418. Deed of Settlement or Gift
 by Roger Sargent, mercer, on his son
 William Sargent, haberdasher, both of Northampton,
 and Sarah his wife, of -
 A messuage in Northampton in a place called
 "the Checker" in the parish of All Saints,
 the Inn called "The Hynde" being on the west
 and north part, and the Inn called "The Prince
 in Armor" being on the east part.
 24th April, 1634.
419. (Counterpart of no. 418), relating to -
 The house adjoining "The Hind", in Northampton.
 24th April, 1634.
420. Will
 of Thomas Pilkington of Northampton, gentleman.
 (Refere to his lands, etc. at Northampton and
Kingsthorpe.
 (Fairly full Will).
 3rd January, 1636/7.
421. Conveyance (Feoffment)
 by William Sargent, haberdasher,
 to Joseph Sargent, mercer, both of Northampton,
 of -
 A messuage in a place called "The Cheker"
 in Northampton (bounds as in deed of 1634).
 20th March, 1637.

154
NPL.

422. Bond for £300

given by William Sargent, haberdasher,
to Joseph Sargent, mercer, both of Northampton,
for the performance of the covenants in a deed
of even date.

20th March, 1637/8.

423. Lease for 40 years

by Robert, Earl of Warwick,
to John Coke, knight (the King's Principal
Secretary), of -

The custody of the Castle of Northampton.

(A valuable deed, giving important and
interesting details).

(Signature of "R: Warwicke"; seal missing).

3rd December, 1639.

424. Assignment of Lease,

by Abraham Ventris, gent.,
to George Ecton, innholder, both of Northampton,
of -

An Inn called by the sign of "The Hind",
in Northampton.

23rd April, 1640.

425. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by John Snart, hosier,
to Thomas Thorneton, innholder, both of
Northampton,
of -

Two cottages in "Woollmonger Streete" in
the parish of All Saints, Northampton,
abutting north on the street.

17th March, 1644/5.

NPL.

426. Mortgage in fee (Feoffment) for £60,
by Thomas Ball
to Daniel Symonds, both of Northampton, mercers,
of -

A messuage in the street called the Drapery
in Northampton.

(Bounds given).

18th March, 1646/7.

427. Exemplification of a Common Recovery,
made between Barnard Osler, gent., and
Edward Tooley, gent., versus Richard Peacock,
esquire, and John Marden, gent., concerning -

A messuage and three stables in Northampton
(no details).

Vouchee: Michael Grigg, esquire, and
Abraham Grigg, gent.

(Court seal: very imperfect).

31st May, 1647.

428. Deed to lead the uses of a Common Recovery,
made between (i) Dame "Rechord" Deane of London,
widow of Sir Richard Deane, alderman of London,
and formerly wife of Michael Grigg of London, gent.,
Michael Grigg of Hadley (co. Midx.), esquire, &
Abraham Grigg, esquire; (ii) Richard Peacock of
Finchley (co. Midx.), esquire, and John Marden of
Windsor (co. Berks.), gent.; (iii) Bernard Osler
and Edward Tooley of London, gent., concerning -

An Inn called by the sign of "The Hind" in
Northampton (no details).

14th April, 1647.

429. (Counterpart of no. 428)
-- "The Hind" in Northampton.

14th April, 1647.

430. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by Richard Peacocke of Finedon, esquire, and
John Marden of Windsor (co. Berks.), gent.,
to George Ecton of Northampton, innholder, of -

An Inn called The Hind lying in a place called
"the Checquers" in Northampton at the north
end of The Drapery.

22nd October, 1647.

NPL.

431. Bond for £800
given by Richard Peacocke of Finchley (co. Midx.),
esquire,
to George Ecton of Northampton, innholder, for
the performance of the covenants in a deed of
even date.

22nd October, 1647.

432. Conveyance
by Jonas Mitchell of Irchester,
to William Watson of Northampton, both
labourers, of -

A parcel of void ground and two little
backsides adjoining on the east side of
North Street and near the North Gate
(a few details), in Northampton.

8th December, 1648.

433. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by William Fausbury of Wodhill (Odell)
(co. Bedford),
to John Neale of Northampton, of -

A little close in a place without the
East Gate of Northampton called
St. Edmonds End (a few details).

22nd May, 1649.

434. Conveyance (Bargain & Sale)
by Matthias Dawes of Northampton, basket-maker,
to Edward Lyon of the same, innholder, of -

Part of the tenement called by the sign of
"The Henne and Chickens" on the north side
of Abington Street, Northampton.

29th May, 1649.

435. Quitclaim
by Samuel Hooke of Timberland (co. Lincoln), clerk,
to Matthias Dawes of Northampton, basketmaker,
in -

Two tenements called by the sign of "The Henne
and Chickens" in the parish of St. Giles,
Northampton, on the north side of a street
called Abington Street.

24th September, 1649.

NPL.

436. Will

of George Ecton of Northampton, vintner.

(Property devised includes (or refers to) "The Hind", the Back Gate, and Wallback, in Northampton).

Proved: 6th February, 1653/4.

(Copy).

1653.

437. Final Concord

made between John Smyth, John Knight, James Glen and John Freeman (plaintiffs), and Thomas Stephens, Thomas Ogle, Thomas Braunston, sen., Thomas Braunston, jun., and William Freeman (deforciant), concerning -

2 messuages, 8 acres of arable, 2 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all manner of cattle, in the town of Northampton, Staverton alias Starton, and Twywell.

Michaelmas Term, 1656.

438. Conveyance

by Samuel Wickens of Northamoton, shoemaker, to Jeremiah Robins of Duston, tailor, of -

A messuage in Northampton in the parish of All Saints and in "the Chekar ward" of the town (detailed description of the rooms and of the bounds of the house).

24th January, 1662/3.

439. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Elizabeth Collis of Northampton, widow, to Thomas Philipps of Bisbrooke (co. Rutland), clerk, of -

An Inn called by the sign of "The Peacocke" in Northampton on the east side of "the Checker" (some details).

23rd. October, 1666.

NPL.

440. Conveyance (Bargain & Sale)

between the parties to the preceding deed,
relating to Northampton.

24th October, 1666.

441. Conveyance (Lease & Release)

by George Ecton of Abington (co. Berks.),
maltster,
to William Ecton of Northampton, gent.,
of -

An Inn called "The Hind" at the north end
of The Drapery in Northampton
(a few details).

24th & 25th March, 1669.

442. Bond for £400

given by George Ecton of Abington (co. Berks.),
maltster,
to William Ecton of Northampton, gent.,
for the performance of the covenants in
a deed of even date.

25th March, 1669.

443. Release of right

by George Ecton of Abington, maltster,
to William Ecton of Northampton, gent.,
in -

An Inn called by the sign of "The Hind",
at the north end of the Drapery. in
Northampton.

26th March, 1669.

444. Two counterpart indentures of a Final Concord
between William Ecton (plaintiff) and George
Ecton (deforciant), concerning -

A messuage and 1/2 acre in Northampton

(See Deed relating to "The Hind", dated 1669).

Trinity Term, 1669.

NPL.

445. Mortgage in fee for £120

by William Ecton, gent., and John Cox, sen. and jun., both fellmongers, all of Northampton, to William Bazeley of Little Everton, gent., of -

An Inn called "The Hind" in Northampton; and a messuage in Beareward Street in Northampton.

11th January, 1670/1.

446. Quit-claim

by William Ecton, and John Cox, sen. and jun., to William Bazeley, of all their right in -

An Inn called "The Hind" in Northampton (mortgaged by them by deed dated the previous day).

12th January, 1670/1.

447. Bond for £1000

given by Salathiel Lovell of Northampton, to Tubal-cain Lumley of Harleston, concerning the performance of the covenants in a deed of even date.

28th February, 1671.

448. Conveyance (Lease & Release)

by William Ecton, gentleman, and Timothy Cotton, gentleman, to Thomas Fitzhugh, all of Northampton, of -

A toft in the parish of All Saints, Northampton, at the upper end of the Drapery, whereon an inn called "The Hind" lately stood.

2nd and 3rd. January, 1676/7.

448.A. Bond for £340

given by William Ecton, gent., to Thomas Fitzhugh, vintner, both of Northampton, for the performance of the covenants in a deed of even date.

3rd. January, 1676/7.

NPL.

449. Conveyance (Lease & Release)

by Joseph Sargent, mercer, and Thomas Sargent (his son), to Thomas Fitzhugh, vintner, all of Northampton, of -

A pightle or piece of ground whereon a messuage lately stood "which was consumed by the late dreadful fire that happened" in the Chequer near to a street called the Drapery, abutting on a parcel of ground whereon an inn, also consumed, called "The Hynd", lately stood; in Northampton.

20 & 21st. April, 1677.

450. Bond for £200

given by Joseph Sargent, mercer, to Thomas Fitzhugh, vintner, both of Northampton, for the performance of the covenants in a deed of even date.

21st. April, 1677.

451. Court of Judicature before the Commissioners

appointed for rebuilding Northampton. -- Thomas Fitzhugh, vintner, against William Ecton, and others. Relates to the Inn called by the sign of "The Hynde" in Northampton.

(16 pp.)

30th. April, 1677.

452. Mortgage for £450,

by Thomas Fitzhugh of Northampton, vintner, to George Peirce of London, vintner, of -

A toft whereon the Inn called "The Hind" lately stood (as described in a deed dated 29th April, 1678, in this Collection); in Northampton.

27th July, 1677.

453. Final Concord

made between Thomas Tebbat, Thomas Fitzhugh and Thomas Henson (plaintiffs), Joseph Sargent, Dorothy his wife, Thomas Sargent, and Dorcas his wife, and others. relating to -

3 messuages, 26 acres arable, 4 acres meadow, 15 acres of pasture, 10 acres furze and heath, in Northampton and Pisford.

Michaelmas Term, 1677.

NPL.

454. Conveyance

by Thomas Warner of Daventry, woollen-draper,
to John Batman of Northampton, glazier, of -

Two messuages in Woolmonger Lane, or the site
whereon they stood, before they were demolished
and burnt down by "the late dreadful fire which
happned at Northampton in the moneth of
September", 1675.

26th March, 1677.

455. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance by Release)

by Francis Reading and Thomas Maydwell and Arthur
Goodday, all gentlemen,
to Elizabeth Reading, singlewoman, all of
Northampton, of -

An Inn called by the sign of "The Black Raven"
in a street or lane called the Newland in the
parish of All Saints, Northampton; and a
messuage on the south side of "the Goldstreete",
adjoining west to the Inn called "The Psallett";
and a corner close or garden ground called Delph
Close in St. Edmonds End in the parish of St.
Giles near a place called the East Gate.

1st. February, 1677/8.

456. Conveyance

by various daughters and co-heirs of
Daniel Cawdry of Great Billing, clerk, deceased,
to Rice Mulliner of Northampton, plasterer,
of -

Three tofts in Sheep Street, Northampton,
next the Drapery, whereon three messuages
stood before the fire at Northampton.
(Some details).

12 February, 1678/9.

457. Mortgage for £250,

by Thomas Fitzhugh of Northamptpn, innholder,
to Mary Peirce of London, widow, of -

A toft of ground in the parish of All Saints,
Northampton. situate at the upper end of the
street called the Drapery, whereon an Inn called
by the name or sign of "The Hind" lately stood,
"which said ... Inne ... was burnt downe and
demolished by the late dreadful fire which
happened in the said Towne of Northampton in the
Month of September", 1675; also the gateway
opening into Sheepestreet unto the Inn; also
all the stones and other material of the demolished Inn.

29th April, 1678.

NPL.

458. (Counterpart of no. 457).

29th April, 1678.

459. Decree

of the Commissioners appointed by Act for "the better and more easy Rebuilding the Towne of Northampton" (after the great fire), regarding part of -

The Inn called "The Starr" in Abington Street, Northampton

(Interesting details: a valuable document).

(One large membrane)

27th June, 1679.

460. Mortgage for £200

by Rice Mulliner of Northampton, plasterer, to Thomas Allen of Dingley, gentleman, of -

Three tofts at the corner of Sheep Street, next the Drapery, Northampton, whereon three messuages stood before the fire.

29th September, 1679.

461. Conveyance (Lease & Release)

by Thomas Fitzhugh of Northampton, innholder, to Sir William Langham of Walgrave, knight, of -

An Inn called "The Hind", at the upper end of a street called The Drapery, in Northampton.

18th & 19th. February, 1679/80.

462. Bond for £2000,

given by Thomas Fitzhugh of Northampton, vintner, to William Langham of Walgrave, esquire, for the performance of the covenants in a deed of even date.

19th February, 1679/80.

NPL.

463. Assignment in trust

by Thomas Fitzhugh of Northampton, and Mary Peirce of London, to Sir James Langham of Cotesbrook and Sir Stephen Langham of Quinton, of -

A toft of ground in the parish of All Saints, Northampton, at the upper end of the Drapery, whereon an Inn called the "Hinde" lately stood.

19th February, 1679/80.

463.A. Lease for 99 years,

by James Coles, esquire, Edward Collis, Jonathan Whiston, John Friend and Richard Massingberd, gentleman, all aldermen of Northampton, and George Goodman of Northampton, gentleman, to Edward Knighton of Northampton, gentleman, of -

Two tofts whereon stood two tenements in College Lane in the parish of All Saints, Northampton on the west side of the lane (which were demolished in the fire), and extend from a lane leading into St. Katherine's on the north; and were given by George Coles, gentleman (deceased) to charitable uses in the town of Northampton;

conditional on his building a substantial messuage on the site.

22nd March, 1679/80.

464. Mortgage for £20

by John Neale of Northampton, innholder, to John Howes of Abington, clerk, of -

A little close or pightle of enclosed ground lying without the East Gate of Northampton, in a place called St. Edmonds End, within the liberties of the town, abutting on the highway to Moulton on the south, and the fields there on the north and east.

30th March, 1680.

164
NPL.

465. Lease for 21 years
by Sir William Langham of Walgrave, knight,
to Thomas Fitzhugh of Northampton, innholder,
of -
An Inn called by the sign of "The Hind" in
Northampton in a street called "The Drapery".
5th April, 1680.
466. Bond for £1200
given by Thomas Fitzhugh, innholder,
and Joseph Dobson, plasterer, both of
Northampton,
to William Langham of Walgrave, knight,
for the performance of the covenants in
a deed of even date.
5th April, 1680.
467. "Robert Hesilrige's discharge under the
Towne Seale of Northampton & the Commissioners'
hands for such monys as he received for the
Towne when it was Burnt the 20 Sept. 1675".
(Seal of the Corporation; perfect).
(A very valuable document, giving very
interesting details).
7th June, 1680.
468. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by Daniel Hodson of Kingsthorpe, gent.
(Surviving son and heir of Daniel Hodson
of Northampton, doctor in physic),
to Edward Farner of Kingsthorpe, gent.,
of -
A messuage in the parish of St. Peter,
Northampton, abutting on "the Castle Orchard"
on the north, and on a lane called Barkers
Lane south.
12th November, 1680.
469. Grant
by Sir William Langham of Walgrave
to John Lucas of Northampton, gentleman,
of -
A right of passage through the backyard of
the "Hinde Inn" in Northampton.
21st June, 1681.

NPL.

470. Assignment of Mortgage
by Thomas Allen of Dingley, gentleman,
to William Castle of Northampton, barber,
of -

Three tofts in Sheep Street, Northampton,
whereon four messuages are now built
(a few details).

11th April, 1682.

471. Conveyance (Lease and Release)
by Rice Mulliner, plasterer,
to William Castle, barber, both of Northampton,
of -

A newly erected messuage on the east side of
the Sheep Market, Northampton (some details)

12th and 13th April, 1682.

472. Counterpart
of the previous deed relating to Northampton.
13th April, 1682.

473. Bond for £120,
given by Rice Mulliner, plasterer,
to William Castle, barber, both of Northampton,
for the performance of the covenants in a deed
of even date.

12th April, 1682.

474. Probate of the Will
of William Buckby of Northampton,
serjeant-at-law.

Numerous personal bequests, also a few devises
of property in Northampton and in Bedfordshire.

Proved: 7th. December, 1685.

22nd November, 1682.

475. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by Ann Neale, daughter of John Neale,
to Thomas Stevens, brasier, both of Northampton,
of -

A little close lying without the East Gate of
Northampton (some details).

30th June, 1683.

NPL.

476. Probate of the Will
of Mary Hooke of Northampton, widow.
(Brief: devises her messuage in Gold Street,
Northampton).
Proved: 2nd. April, 1692.
15th November, 1684.
477. Lease for a year (to be followed by a Conveyance
by Release)
by William Watson of Northampton, shoemaker,
to Luke Wyat of London, of -
A corner messuage on the east side of North
Street, in Northampton (as in a deed of 1632).
26th November, 1686.
478. Conveyance (Lease & Release)
by William Langham of Walgrave, knight,
to Gerrard Gore of Northampton, esquire,
of -
An Inn called "The Hind" in Northampton,
at the upper end of a street called The
Drapery.
1st & 2nd. August, 1690.
479. Bond for £1000
by William Langham of Walgrave, knight,
to Gerrard Gore of Northampton, esquire,
for the performance of the covenants in a
deed of even date.
2nd. August, 1690.
480. Bond for £1200
given by Gerrard Gore, esquire,
to Robert Ives, gent., both of Northampton,
for the performance of the covenants in a
deed of even date.
18th November, 1690.

NPL.

481. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance by Release)
by James Ansell, innkeeper,
to Thomas Woodford, hempdresser, both of Northampton,
of -

A little piece of ground being on the backside
of the Inn called "The Blewbore" in the
Horsemarket, Northampton.

16th January, 1692/3.

482. Mortgage
by Joseph Taylor
to Dorcas Stratford, both of Northampton,
of -

A dwellinghouse in the Drapery, Northampton,
(a few details).

2nd April, 1696.

483. Settlement (Lease and Release)
after the marriage of John Ives, gent.,
and Susannah his wife (daughter of Theophilus
Whiston, gent.), all of Northampton, concerning -

An Inn called by the name of "The Hind",
situate in the Drapery in Northampton, fronting
the said street on the south.

15th & 16th November, 1697.

484. Agreement
between Jonathan Warner, gent., and
John Twigden, jun., regarding the "hellwall"
(boundary wall) between the messuage of
Twigden and seven messuages of Warner, all
newly erected, in -

Bridge Street, Northampton

8th March, 1697.

485. Will
of John Oldham of All Hallows or All Saints,
Northampton
(Apart from personal bequests, devises his
property in All Saints parish (no details)).
(Copy)
9th September, 1702.

NPL.

486. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by John Woodford of Duston, clerk,
to George Place of Northampton, milliner,
of -

A void place of ground in the parish of
St. Sepulchre, Northampton, wherein a barn
(lately burnt down) stood in a place called
the Millstones, adjoining an Inn called
"The Three Pigeons".

8th December, 1704.

487. Conveyance (Lease and Release)

by John Twigden, sen. & jun., glover,
to William Crann, innholder, all of Northampton,
of -

A house in Bridge Street in Northampton
(a few details of bounds given).

3rd December, 1706.

488. Articles of agreement

between Jonathan Warner, jun., gent., and
Robert Orme, tailor, both of Northampton,
relating to a "hellwall" (boundary wall)
between --

Several messuages in Bridge Street, Northampton
2nd. February, 1709/10.

489. Extract

from the original Trust Deed of Castle Hill
Chapel, Northampton, being a Conveyance of -

A piece of ground and the meeting-house
called Castle Hill Chapel, Northampton.

29th. April, 1711.

490. Extract

from the original Trust Deed of College Street
Chapel, Northampton, made 1864.

7th August, 1713.

NPL.

491.

Covenant

by William Crann of Northampton, innholder,
to Robert Crann of London, butcher, and
Richard Pinder of Courteenhall, butcher,
to stand seised (i.e. possessed) of -

An Inn called by the sign of "The Sun"
in Bridge Street, Northampton.

27th. October, 1720.

492.

Conveyance (Lease and Release)

by Dorcas Sargeant, widow, Dorothy Beckett,
widow, and Anne Sargeant, spinster,
to Thomas Peach, jun., maltster, all of
Northampton, of -

An Inn called by the name of sign of "The
Woolpack", situate on the west side of
Bridge Street, in the parish of All Saints,
Northampton

12th. June, 1724.

493.

Lease for 7 years

by William Crann
to Joseph Cooke, both of Northampton, innholders,
of -

An Inn called by the sign of "The Sun" in
the parish of All Saints, Northampton, on
the west side of Bridge Street.

11th November, 1725.

494.

An Assessment

on the parish of All Saints, Northampton,
in lieu of tithes payable to the Vicar,
for the term of 7 years.

(One long roll, giving names and amounts).

24th September 1731.

NPL.

494.A. "An Assessment or Tax

made the twenty fourth day of September Anno Domini 1731 for raising the annual Summe of One hundred pounds for the term of seven Years now next coming for the Maintenance of the Vicar of All Hallows in the Towne of Northampton in lieu of Tyths, pursuant to an Act of Parliament made in the Nine and twentieth Year of the Reign of Charles the second, late King of England, &c. (1677-78), intituled, an Act for settling a Maintenance on the Viccar of All Hallowes in the Towne of Northampton ".

(A very valuable list of parishioners (virtually, a directory), with the sums at which each is assessed. Certain additional details are also given).

(Signed by the Churchwardens and Assessors; one roll, seven membranes).

24th September, 1731.

495. Bond (Statute Staple) for £100,

acknowledged by Thomas Ringrose of Northampton, (? distiller or brewer), to Samuel Poackett, John Pratt and Nathaniel Easton, merchants, (aldermen of Northampton), before the Mayor of Northampton.

(Signature of Tho: Peach, Mayor, with official Seal).

19th September, 1732.

496. Mortgage for £50

by Thomas Lee, cordwainer, and William Chamberlain, corn chandler, to William Butlin, baker, all of Northampton, of -

Two newly erected messuages in the parish of St. Sepulchre, Northampton on the west side of Sheep Street, adjoining an Inn called by the sign of "The Bull Head" on the south.

9th February, 1736/7.

497. Notes of conversations and messages,

compiled by Mr. Rowell, Solicitor and Town Clerk of Northampton, as to the encroachments affecting -

The premises of the Hind Inn, Northampton.

August, 1737.

NPL.

498. Lease for 21 years,
by William Crann,
to Joseph Cooke, both of Northampton, innholders, of -

An Inn called by the sign of "The Sun" in the
parish of All Saints, Northampton, on the west
side of Bridge Street
16th October, 1737.
499. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance by Release)
(the following deed) between the parties
to the following deed, relating to Northampton.
2nd January, 1738/9.
500. Conveyance (Release)
by John Castle, barber,
to Robert Dickinson, joiner, both of Northampton,
of -

A messuage in Sheep Street, Northampton
(a few details).
3rd January, 1738/9.
501. Final Concord
between Sir John Robinson (plaintiff) and
John Barker, gent., John Castle and others
(deforciant), of -

3 messuages, 40 acres land, 10 acres meadow,
20 acres pasture, 40 acres furze in Cranford
and Northampton.
February, 1738/9.
502. Assignment in trust
by Francis Raynsford of Brixworth, esquire,
to Benjamin Hill of Northampton, distiller,
of -

A close in the parish of St. Sepulchre, Northampton,
lying on the south side against a capital messuage
built by Sir William Samwell of Upton, decd.,
within the site of the then dissolved Priory of
the Friars Carmelite commonly called the White
Friars; one part of which ground was formerly the
site of the dissolved House of the Friars Minor
called the Grey Friars.
27th. May, 1749.

NPL.

503. Assignment in trust,
from Francis Raynsford of Brixworth, esquire,
to Benjamin Hill, distiller, to the use of
Dinah Lancaster, widow, and Ashburnham Toll, gent.,
all of Northampton, of -

A close in the parish of St. Sepulchre in
Northampton on the south side of a capital
messuage built by Sir William Samwell of
Upton, knight (decd.), within the site of the
dissolved Priory of the Friars Carmelite (called
the White Friars) in Northampton; one part of
which close was the site of the dissolved House
of the Friars Minors (called the Grey Friars)
in Northampton

(Certified copy).
27th May, 1749.

504. Conveyance
by Thomas Collison, labourer,
to John Smith, butcher, both of Northampton, of -

A messuage in a street or lane called Newland
in Northampton (bounds given).

21st December, 1750.

505. Lease for a year, preliminary to a Conveyance
by Release,
by Bartholomew Parr of St. Giles in the Fields
(co. Midx.) (devisee of Richard Parr of Northampton,
gentleman),
to Stephen Hunt of London, coach maker, of -

A close containing 1½ acres near the Castle Hills
in the parish of St. Peter, Northampton; and a
close in St. Edmunds End in the parish of St. Giles,
Northampton (some details).

(Copy)
3rd. January, 1750.

506. Mortgage for £120
by Bartholomew Parr of St. Giles-in-the-Fields
(co. Midx.), coach and coach-harness maker
(one of the devisees of the will of Richard Parr
of Northampton),
to Stephen Hunt of London, coach and coach-harness
maker, of -

A close of garden ground containing 1½ acres lying
near the Castle Hills in the parish of St. Peter
in Northampton; and a close in Saint Edmunds End
in the parish of St. Giles in Northampton.

4th January, 1750/1.

NPL.

507. Mortgage
by John Bird, gardener,
to Joseph Hall, innholder, both of Northampton,
of -

A messuage in the parish of St. Peter,
Northampton, in a place called Mare Fair
(bounds given).

18th July, 1756.

508. Conveyance (Lease and Release)
by Dinah Lancaster, widow, and John Edwards,
surgeon,
to Cluer Dicey, printer, all of Northampton,
of -

A close in the parish of St. Sepulchre,
Northampton, on the west or north-west
side of Cock Lane.

9th March, 1763.

509. Assignment of Mortgage for £220,
by the executrices of Samuel Hartshorne, gent.,
to Joseph Peach, woolstapler, all of Northampton,
of -

Three undivided fifth parts of a messuage
in the parish of St. Peter, Northampton,
abutting on a street leading towards the
West Bridge on the north.

10th October, 1766.

510. Deed to lead the uses of a Common Recovery
(Lease & Release),
made between John Fisher of Rushden and others
(named), and John Adams of Chancery Lane, London,
gent., concerning -

Several parcels of arable, meadow and pasture
(no details) in the open fields of Ringstead
and Raunds; and

A Farm, with its appurtenant arable, meadow and
pasture, in Duston; and

A close and land in St. Edmunds End, Northampton;
and

Another close in the parish of St. Sepulchre,
Northampton; and

8 arable lands in the fields of Northampton.

(Various details are given)

(Copy)

23rd & 24th June, 1775

174
NPL.

511. Bond (Statute Staple) for £100
acknowledged by Robert Woolley of Northampton,
barber and peruke-maker, and Richard Earl of
Dallington, yeoman,
to George Tompson, William Davis, John Newcome,
and Edward Kerbye, merchants (four of the aldermen
of Northampton), before the Mayor of Northampton.

(Signature of William Gibson, Mayor, with official
Seal).

6th March, 1786.
512. Settlement
on the marriage of Robert Willis Blencowe of
Northampton, esquire, and Penelope Robinson
(daughter of Sir George Robinson of Cranford,
knight), relating to -

A messuage at the east or upper end of Abington
Street in the parish of St. Giles, Northampton.

10th October, 1789.
513. Inquiry, in connection with an Exchequer case
between Penelope Balaam, widow, the debtor, and
John Matthew Williams, esquire, to be held at the
house of Richard Mills, innholder of "The George",
Northampton.

12th May, 1796.
514. Abstract of the Title of Joshua Cooch to -

2 messuages and two closes called the
Tenterhole Close and the Hermitage Close,
in the town of Northampton and the parish
of Duston.

(Recites deeds, 1666-1812).

1812.
515. Abstract of the Title of Thomas Peach, esquire, to -

"The Woolpack", "The Ram", and "The Cross Keys"
Inns (situations described) in Northampton.

(Recites deeds from 1758 to 1813).

1813.

NPL.

516. Contract and Specification,
made between the Commissioners for Improving,
&c. the Town of Northampton, and Hugh McIntosh,
architect and builder, for -

Northampton Bridge and Dock Wall.

25th September, 1815.

517. Lease for 14 years,
by Joshua Cooch to Hugh Warren, both of
Northampton, grocers, of -

A grocer's shop, "chandlehouse", etc.
in the Drapery in Northampton, on the
west side of the street.

1st January, 1816.

518. Conveyance
by the Curate, Churchwardens and Overseers
of St. Peter, Northampton (named),
to John Cunningham of Northampton,
carpenter, of -

A piece of garden in the parish of All
Saints, Northampton.

(Rough draft).

1817.

519. Bond (Statute Staple) for £200,
acknowledged by John Wyatt of Northampton,
gardener, and Fredericus Tetius Jeyes of Wootton,
grazier,
to Thomas Armfield, Marmaduke Newby, Samuel Holt
and William Brown, merchants (four of the aldermen
of Northampton), before the Mayor of Northampton.

(Signature of R. Smithson, Mayor, with official Seal).

11th December, 1819.

17
NPL.

520. Mortgage
by the Improvement Commissioners of Northampton to Philip Constable of Northampton, gentleman, of the tolls taken at the turnpike gate at the Bridge at Northampton, and an assignment by Constable to Henry Locock of Northampton, M.D.

(Copy)

1819.

521. Covenant
to produce title-deeds, by Charles Smith, banker,
to Esau Wilcox of Bugbrook, brickmaker,
relating to -

A plot of land in a new street called Wellington Street in the parish of St. Giles, Northampton.

(Copy).

24th June, 1823.

522. Abstract
of the Title to a parcel of ground near -
Scarlet Well Lane, Northampton, in the parish of St. Sepulchre.

(Recites deeds, 1746-1824).

1825.

523. Abstract of the Title to -

Two messuages in Phoenix Street, Northampton, also to

A plot of waste land called Castle Hills in the parish of All Saints, bounded north by Castle Hill Lane.

(Recites deeds dated 1827).

(? 1827)

524. Faculty
for erecting a new gallery in the Parish Church of All Saints, Northampton, giving various interesting details.

(Copy)

28th November, 1828.

172
NPL.

525. Affidavit

of Dr. Archibald Robertson of Northampton,
regarding the mental state of the Rev. Heaton
Champion De Crespigny, a prisoner in Leicester Gaol.

18th December, 1828.

526. Case for the Opinion of Counsel,
with Opinion of Dr. Lushington of Doctors'
Commons, regarding the erection of a
gallery in -

The Parish Church of St. Giles, Northampton
(A valuable and interesting document).

15th June, 1829.

527. Agreement

between John Grant, gentleman,
Richard Poole, merchant, both of Northampton,
and James Rice of Cotton End in Hardingstone,
farmer and butcher, of the one part, and
Thomas Shaw of Northampton, coach-office keeper,
of the other part, for the sale of a coaching
business, horses, of John Shaw of Northampton,
deceased.

(Draft).

4th July, 1832.

528. Appointment of two seats or pews in the old
gallery in All Saints' Church, Northampton,
under the terms of the Will of William Kerr
of Northampton, doctor of medicine.

17th December, 1838.

529. Indenture

between Robert Hewitt of Northampton
and others (named) regarding a mortgage on -

An Inn called by the sign of "The Lion and Lamb"
on the west side of Bridge Street in the parish
of All Saints, Northampton.

(Draft).

25th March, 1839.

NPL.

530. Disclaimer of trusteeship
under the Will of William Thursby
by Sir John Hanbury, knight, of Charles Street,
Berkeley Square, London; Thursby being of Northampton.
26th September, 1840.
531. Draft Abstract
of the Title of James Goodman, to -

A message in a street called "The Olde Drapery",
lying on the west side, in Northampton.

(Recites deeds, 1647-1813).

(Inside in a Supplemental Abstract, dated 1843)
1843.
532. Decree
directing a trial at law in the cause
of William Butlin (plaintiff) versus
Thoms Masters and Richard Harris (defendants),
regarding the plaintiff's claim (as Vicar of
All Saints, Northampton) to customary payments
from his parishioners, and other matters.
(Various documents (from 1539) are referred to
briefly).

(Copy).
15th April, 1846.
533. Deposition
of William Franklin of Northampton, draper,
regarding the identity of certain parcels of
land in -

Northampton,

belonging to the Corporation; also referring
to the opening of the London & Birmingham Railway,
etc.
1st. May, 1847.
534. Schedule of title-deeds relating to -

A house at the corner of the Wood Hill in Northampton.

(Recites deeds from 1774 to 1843).
1847.

NPL.

535. Conveyance
by the Mayor, aldermen and burgesses
of Northampton, to various persons (named), of -

Hereditaments in Northampton in the parish of
St. Giles, stated to be shown on the plan in
the margin (but this document is only a copy,
and lacks the plan).

2nd May, 1849.

536. Abstract of the Title to -

A building in Kingswell Street in the
parish of All Saints, Northampton;

originally used as a Quakers' Meeting, now
as the General Baptist Meeting House.

(Recites deeds from 1705 to 1845).

(Valuable for the names of the trustees).

1852.

537. Abstract of the Title to -

Two messuages on the north side of Mare Fair
in the parish of All Saints, Northampton.

(Recites deeds from 1792 to 1853).

1858.

538. Will

of Mr. Edward Dickins of Launceston,
Tasmania, customs officer.

(Draft).

20th February, 1858.

539. Abstract of the Title to -

The house on the east side of "The Hind"
in Northampton;

"from 1600 to 1677 when the ground on which it
stood (the House being burnt down) was purchased
by Thomas Fitzhugh."

(No date).

180
NPL.

540. Abstract
of the Title of Mr. William Jones to -
A message in Bearward Street in Northampton.
(Recites deeds of 1677 and 1744).
(No date).
541. Abstract
of the Title to the Inn called "The Dolphin"
in Northampton.
(Recites a deed of 1754)
(No date).
542. Abstract
of the Title of Mr. Thomas Taylor to -
A plot of ground in the parish of St. Giles,
Northampton.
(Also refers to a message in King's Street
alias Knight Street).
(Recites deeds from 1624 to 1774).
(No date).
543. Abstract
of the Title of Samuel Holt to -
A close in Northampton, parcel of the property
of the dissolved Monastery of St. Andrew in
Northampton.
(Recites deeds, 1729-1799).
(No date).
544. Abstract of the Title to -
A moiety or half part of a message on the
east side of Bridge Street, Northampton,
between the Inn called "The Angel" on the
south, and a house on the north.
(Recites deeds, 1673-1805).
(No date).

NPL.

545. Abstract
of the Title of Samuel Dickins to -
"The Woolpack" Inn in Bridge Street, Northampton.
(Recites deeds from 1724-1814).
(No date).

546. Abstract
of the Title of Thomas Taylor to -
A seat or pew in the Parish Church of
St. Giles, Northampton, erected under
the belfry and over a way leading from
the middle aisle into the chancel.
(Recites conveyance and mortgages of the pew,
1766-1816).
(No date).

547. Abstract of the Title to -
Two messuages on the south side of
Bearward Street, Northampton, in the
parish of St. Sepulchre.
(Recites deeds from 1740 to 1820).
(No date).

548. Abstract
of the Title of the devisees of William
Thursby, esquire, to -
A message and premises in Abington Street,
Northampton, the way leading to St. Gile's
Church on the east.
(Recites deeds from 1683 to 1827).
(No date).

549. Abstract
of the Title of James Goodman, to -
Two messuages in Gold Street, Northampton.
(Recites deeds, 1756-1827. Earliest deed
mentions the Plough Inn).
(No date).

15.
NPL.

550. Abstract
of the Title of Samuel Dickins to -
"The Woolpack" Inn and premises in Northampton.
(Recites deeds of 1831)
(No date).
551. Abstract
of the Title to a close in
Northampton Open Fields, containing three
yardlands, lying dispersed in the fields,
formerly parcel of the lands belonging to
the Priory of St. Andrew.
(Recites deeds from 1729 to 1832; full of details).
(No date).
552. Abstract
of the Title of the Corporation of Northampton
to -
A close used as a garden known as New Pastures
in the parish of St. Giles, Northampton near
the churchyard.
(Recites deeds, 1620-1834).
(No date).
553. Abstract
of the Title of Charles Mobbs to -
A messuage and premises in Bedford Street,
Waterloo, in Northampton.
(Recites deeds from 1773 to 1837).
554. Draft Case for the Opinion of Counsel,
regarding the Charity School for clothing
and educating poor children in Northampton.
(No date).

NPL.

555. Insurance Policy,
given by the Royal Assurance Coy.
to William Crann of Northampton, victualler,
respecting -

An Inn called by the sign of "The Sun" in
Bridge Street, Northampton.

(Seal of the Company (paper impression: good)).

1723.
556. Crown Appointment (Letters Patent)
of William, Earl of Exeter, as Lord-Lieutenant
of Northamptonshire.

(Seal missing).

9th May, 1 Charles (I) (1625).
557. Appointment
by William Earl of Exeter and Baron of Burghley,
Lord Lieutenant of Northamptonshire, of
Richard Knightley as a Deputy Lieutenant.

(Signature of "Exeter"; seal missing).

10th May, 1625.
558. Original letter ✓
of the Earl of Exeter (Lord-Lieutenant of
Northamptonshire)
to his Deputy-Lieutenants; with an attested
copy of a letter dated 11th January, 1627/8,
to him from the Lord of the Privy Council
requiring all the Horse within the Lieutenancy
"to repair to His Majesties presence on
Hownslowe Heathe by nyne of the clocke in the
morninge on the xxj th. daye of Aprill next
together with their Captaines and officers to
bee mustered before him".

(A very valuable and interesting letter).

13th. January, 1627/8.

NPL.

559. Appointment

by William Spencer, Lord Wormleighton,
Custos Rotulorum of Northamptonshire,
of Richard Knightley of Preston Capes,
esquire, as his Deputy Custos Rotulorum.

(Signature of "W: Spencer"; seal broken).

8th August, 1629.

560. ⁵¹

Three rolls of Assessments of the Poll-Tax
ordered to be levied by the order of Parliament,
relating to the Hundred of Nassaborough
(including Peterborough, etc.); also showing
the amounts collected.

(Signature of Commissioners).

(Very valuable lists of taxpayers, with
amounts assessed).

1642.

561.

Printed "Directions of the Committee appointed
for the taking of the Accompts of the County
of Northampton, For the better Ordering and
Expediting the Accompts to be by them taken".

(One large quarto sheet).

(No date: ? 1643)

562.

Warrant

to the Chief Constables of the Hundred of
Fawsley to order the Petty Constables to
summon men "completely armed in their best array"
to "The George" at Northampton on 6th November, 1660.

(The arms of a horseman, pikeman and musketeer
are set out; a very interesting document).

(One sheet).

12th October, 1660.

NPL.

563. Appointment

by Henry Earl of Peterborough,
Lord Lieutenant of Northamptonshire,
of Henry Bensonne, esquire, as Captain
Lieutenant to take charge of a Company
of Militia Foot in the East Division of
the County.

(Signature of "Peterborough"; with armorial
seal (good impression))

13th July, 1681.

564. "Articles of instructions to be observed
and executed by his Majesty's Commissioners
in the Forests of Whittlewood and Saulcy
in the County of Northampton".

(Ten clauses: very interesting).

(Two membranes).

(No date: probably late 17th century).

565. Appointment

by Charles Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth,
Lord Lieutenant of Northamptonshire,
of Sir Gilbert Pickeren, bart., as one of
the Deputy Lieutenants of Northants.

(Signature of "Peterborough"; with his armorial
seal (wafer impressions)).

8th January, 1708.

566. Appointment

by John, Duke of Montagu, Lord Lieutenant
of Northamptonshire, of Sir Gilbert Pickhering
as a Deputy Lieutenant.

(Signature of "Montague"; with his armorial seal
(poor)).

1715.

NPL.

567.

Appointment

by George Dunk, Earl of Halifax,
Lord Lieutenant of Northamptonshire,
of Lucy Knightley, esquire, as a
Deputy Lieutenant.

(Signature of "Dunk Halifax"; with his
armorial seal (good)).

9th November, 1762.

568.

Appointment (Crown Commission)

of Daniel Hewlett, gent., as First Adjutant
in H.M. First Regiment of Militia for
Northamptonshire.

(Signature of "Portland").

29th August, 1799.

569.

Appointment

by Charles, Earl of Northampton,
Lord Lieutenant of Northamptonshire,
of Daniel Hewlett, gent., as Ensign
in the Regiment of Militia of the County
commanded by Colonel Richard Brooke de Capell
Brooke.

(Signature of "Northampton Lt ", with armorial seal
(fine impression)).

1st September, 1799.

570.

Certificate

of the conviction at the General Gaol Delivery
for Northamptonshire of Stephen Faulkner
for burglary at the parish of Holcot; whereby
he is discharged from all parish offices,

4th March, 1801.

571.

King's Bench ((Debt):

Writ to the Sheriff of Northamptonshire to
summon jurors to enquire into the case of
William Stanton versus Francis Dickins, esquire.

28th November, 1817.

NPL.

572. Crown Commission
to George Payne, Esquire,
as High Sheriff of Northamptonshire.
(Printed form).
30th January, 1826.
573. Notes of references to members of the Norwich
family in various medical records relating to
Norfolk and Northamptonshire.
(4 pages)
(No date)
574. Abstract
of the Title of John Harvey Thursby, esquire,
to -
The Manor of Abington; and the advowson;
and free fishing in the Nene (No details).
(Recites deeds, 1669-1740).
(? 1741).
575. Letters Patent,
being a Crown General Pardon granted to
Thomas Heselrigg of Alderton, knight and
baronet, for all acts of treason, etc.
(general clauses) committed before 27th.
March previously (i.e. the date of accession
of Charles I).
(Great Seal of England cut off).
10th February, 1 Charles (I)* (1625/6).
* Incorrectly endorsed "1^o Car: 2di".
576. Original Will of Sir John Spencer
of "Old throppe" (Althorp), knight.
6th December, 1599.

NPL.

577. Agreement

between John Gowland of London, and Elizabeth his wife (widow of William Thursby of Abington), and John Thursby of Abington, esquire (formerly called John Harvey), relating to a settlement concerning -

Divers messuages and lands in Little Billing (no details).

5th June, 1736.

578. Quit-ckaim

by Sir William Spencer of Yarnton (co. Oxford), Sir Richard Spencer of Offley (co. Herts.), and Thomas Spencer of Clardon (co. Warwick), esquire, to William Muscott of Woodford, gentleman, of all actions, etc. concerning -

The Manor and certain lands (brief details) of Earls Barton.

17th June, 1605.

579. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Alice Lane of Earls Barton, and others, to John Powell of the same, tailor, of -

A cottage in London End, Earls Barton.

4th May, 1642.

580. Not used

581. Not used

582. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Sir Christopher Yelverton of Easton Maudit to John Palmer of Ecton, clerk, of -

One acre in the Great Meadow of Earls Barton (bounds specified).

10th. December, 1649.

NPL.

583. Release or Quit-claim
by Alice Hodge (widow of Williams Hodge
of Earls Barton, shoemaker)
to John Warren of Earls Barton, blacksmith,
in -

Lands in Earls Barton (no details)
17th. September, 1652.

584. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by James Barber, baker,
to Humphrey Abbott and Robert Abbott,
poulterers, all of Earls Barton, of -

A message in Earls Barton (some details)
20th. December, 1659.

585. Exchange
between Robert Whitworth, yeoman,
and James Hodges, labourer, both of
Earls Barton, of -

Several strips in the open fields of
Earls Barton (details given).
5th January, 1660/1.

586. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by Humphrey Abbott, poulterer,
to William Jorden, blacksmith,
both of Earls Barton, of -

Part of a message and blacksmith's shop
in Earls Barton (some details).
29th. January, 1673.

587. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by Robert Abbott, poulterer,
to William Jorden, blacksmith, both of
Earls Barton, of -

A little plot of land at the end of
Jorden's yard in Earls Barton
8th September, 1684.

NPL.

588. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by Robert Abbott, poulterer,
to William Jorden, blacksmith, both of
Earls Barton, of -

A little plot at the end of the yard of
Jorden, in Earls Barton.

8th September, 1684.

589. Award
made by John Barker, baker, and others,
between John Houghton, John Collis, and
John Tare, all of Earls Barton, regarding
the division into three parts of -

Three cottages and a close lying at the
south end of Earls Barton.

28th April, 1690.

590. Quitclaim
by John Tare and others of Earls Barton
to John Collis of the same, in -

A cottage and some grass-land in
Earls Barton (brief details)

31st May, 1690.

591. Quitclaim
by John Houghton and others
to John Tare, labourer, all of Earls Barton,
in -

A cottage and some grass-ground in Earls
Barton (brief details).

31st. May, 1690

592. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by William Granborough
to John Teere, both of Earls Barton,
labourer, of -

Part of a barn, the street being on the
east side, in Earls Barton.

5th November, 1700.

NPL.

593. Will
of John Partridge of Earls Barton.
(Various personal bequests, moderate length)
(Copy: Will proved 30th. October, 1720).
21st January, 1711.
594. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance by
Release)
by James Houghton of Irthlingborough
to Benjamin Collis of Earls Barton,
labourer, of -
A message in Earls Barton (very brief details).
1st. June, 1720.
595. Conveyance (Release)
by James Houghton of Irthlingborough, shepherd,
to Benjamin Collis of Earls Barton, labourer,
of -
A message in Earls Barton (very brief details).
2nd. June, 1720.
596. Release
of the equity of redemption,
by John Teer of Northampton, fell-monger,
to William Harle of Earls Barton, in -
A message in Earls Barton (very brief details).
2nd. March, 1744.
597. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by Benjamin Collis of Earls Barton,
to his son Benjamin, of -
A message in Earls Barton (very brief details)
30th. September, 1754.
598. Conveyance (Lease and Release)
by Brian Barber, miller,
to John Warren, yeoman, both of Earls Barton,
of -
A message with an orchard adjoining in
Earls Barton (no details).
13th March, 1775.

NPL.

599. Mortgage for £315
by Brian Barker of Earls Barton, miller,
to Samuel Mellowes of Northampton, gentleman,
of -

Several messuages and lands in Earls Barton
(details given).

(Copy).
18th July, 1775.
600. Surrender
by Samuel Stanton of Northampton,
to Brian Barker of Earls Barton, both
yeomen, of -

A quartern of a yardland in Earls Barton
and the allotment under the Enclosure Award
(some details).

(Copy).
24th May, 1776.
601. Surrender
by James Wayte and Edward Wayte
(executors of James Wayte), all of Brixworth,
gentlemen,
to

Two quarterns of land (some details) in
Earls Barton, and the allotment under the
Enclosure Award in lieu thereof.

(Copy)
25th May, 1776.
602. Surrender
of a term of years, by the executors
of Samuel Mellowes of Northampton, gentleman,
to Brian Barker of Earls Barton, yeoman, in -

Certain land and cottages in Earls Barton
(details given).

(Copy).
28th May, 1776.

NPL.

603. Settlement

on the marriage of Edward Derby of Boddicott in Adderbury (co. Oxon.), and Mary Knowler (daughter of William Knowler of Boddington); among the trustees is the Rev. John Marcy of Woodford.

No property is mentioned: only stocks.

8th January, 1772.

604. Letters of attorney,

given by Robert Chaunterell of Northampton, to Richard Bowers of Northampton, to deliver seisin and possession to John Stokk (?s), clerk, of -

Two little closes in Boughton (no details)
28th April, 17 Henry VIII (1525).

605. Grant

by John Cooks of Kyngesthorpe and Margaret his wife (daughter and heir of John Caseborne of the same, decd.), and Thomas Coke and John Chylde, sen., feoffees to use, to John Baker, clerk, and John Spencer, --

A little stable or tenement in Boughton (bounds specified).
1st December, 20 Henry VIII (1528).

606. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by John Cooks of Kingsthorpe, and Margaret his wife (daughter and heir of John Osborne, late of the same place), to John Spencer, of -

A messuage with a close adjoining, and 2 virgates of land, in the village and open fields of Boughton (no details).
7th December, 20 Henry VIII (1528).

607. Exemplification of a Final Concord

made between John Spencer (plaintiff) and John Baker, Thomas Pemmerton, Hugh Powcher and John Maryat (deforciant), concerning -

4 messuages, 100 acres arable, 10 acres meadow and 20 acres pasture in Boughton (no details)
9th October, 1557.

NPL.

608. Conveyance

by Robert Wylbie
to William Facer, both of Buckton alias
Boughton, of -

A half yardland of arable, meadow and
pasture, dispersed in the open fields
of Boughton alias Buckton (stated to
be fulfilled detailed in a terrier annexed,
but the terrier is loose, and very
imperfect).

1st July, 1618.

609. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by John Beridge of Little Bowden, yeoman,
to Robert Parker of Haselbech, yeoman,
of -

A messuage and a half quartern of one
yardland dispersed in the fields of
Little Bowden (no details)

20th. September, 1659.

610. Bond for £220

given by John Berridge of Little Bowden,
yeoman,
to Robert Parker of Haselbech, yeoman,
for the performance of the covenants in
a deed of even date.

20th September, 1659.

611. Terrier of --

The quartern of land purchased of
John Beridge to Robert Parker (in
Little Bowden) (full terrier with
field-names).

(No date).

612. Assignment of a Mortgage,

by Edward Werlidge of Lamport, weaver, and
John Parker of Great Bowden (co. Leicester),
miller,
to Edward Hutchinson of Clipston, gentleman, of -

A messuage in Little Bowden, and one half
quartern of land dispersed in the open fields
of Little Bowden (no details)

10th February, 1709/10.

NPL.

612.A. Will

of Dame Jane Griffyn, wife of Sir
Thomas Griffyn of Braybrook

(Numerous interesting personal bequests and
charitable bequests to poor of various
Northants. villages).

(Probate cut off).

20th April, 1558.

613. Abstract of the Title,
the property of George Litchfield Watts,
decd., to -

A Farm in Brixworth (some details).

(Recites deeds, 1709- (incomplete)).

(No date).

614. Agreement

between Richard Britten of Pitsford and
James Martin, of Brixworth, for leasing
for an indefinite term, -

A house and several closes in Brixworth
(a few details).

17th. April, 1781.

615. Probate

of the Will of John Wadsworth of Long Buckby,
husbandman.

(Various personal bequests).

(Proved: 4th. June, 1595).

10th March, 1593/4.

616. Agreement

between Richard Wadsworth and Thomas Myles,
both of Long Buckby, husbandmen, relating to
payment of rent to St. John of Jerusalem,
issuing out --

A messuage and a yardland and a quartern in
Long Buckby (no details), lately belonging
to the chapel of the B.V. Mary in Long Buckby.
(No topographical details).

6th. June, 1617.

NPL.

617. Assignment of Lease,
by William Watts
to Rich. Watts, both of Long Buckby, yeoman,
of -

A messuage and $3\frac{1}{2}$ yardlands in the open
fields of Murcott and Long Buckby.
(No details).
31st. October, 1624.
618. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by Edward Ramsey of Nethersett (co. Norfolk),
esquire, and Robert Ramey of London, gent.,
to Henry Hoppus of Longbuckby, weaver, of -

A half part of a cottage, with common of
pasture, in Long Buckby.

(Recites original grant by Crown (Duchy of Lancaster)
of the Manor of Long Buckby).
8th December, 1624.
619. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by Edward Ramsey of Hethersett, esquire, and
Robert Ramsey of London, gentleman,
to John Waddesworth of Long Buckby, husbandman,
of -

The Manor of Long Buckby. (No topographical
but various other details).
30th November, 1628.
620. Probate
of the Will of Richard Wadsworth of Long Buckby,
husbandman

(Refers to his property at Long Buckby (no details);
various personal bequests).

(Proved: 8th. April, 1637).
27th March, 1637.
621. Bond for £320,
given by John Jeneway of Ravensthorpe, yeoman,
to Elizabeth Watts of Braughton (co. Oxon), widow,
concerning the impending marriage of the said John
Jeneway and Hannah Watts (daughter of William Watts
of Murcott in the parish of Long Buckby, yeoman, decd.)

NPL.

622. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by Edward Oldfeild of Kingsclere (co. Southampton),
esquire,
to Nicholas Collis of Long Buckby, husbandman, of -

A quartern of arable, meadow and pasture lying
dispersed in the open fields of Long Buckby
(fully detailed in a terrier annexed).

13th. July, 1648.

623. Exemplification of a Common Recovery,
between William Eland and John Bland,
referring to -

6 acres arable, 10 acres of pasture, and
2 acres furze, in Long Buckby.

Vouchee: John Wills.

(Court Seal of the Commonwealth: very imperfect).
22nd. June, 1659.

624. Court of Chancery:
Richard Ward, Mary Coleman, widow of
Richard Coleman, and others, versus Henry
Coleman and William Coleman. -- Decree relating
to -

$3\frac{1}{2}$ quarterns of land in Long Buckby
(no topographical details, but various
other details of the suit).

(Seal missing).

23rd. October, 1669.

625. Exemplification of a Common Recovery
between John Wills, and Babbington Bradley
and Richard Coleman, concerning -

A messuage, 10 acres land, 3 acres meadow
and 7 acres pasture in Long Buckby.

Vouchee: John Wheeler.

Trinity Term, 1683.

NPL.

626. Will

of John Watts of Long Buckby, gent.

(Devises a messuage with a yardland in Buckby, and another messuage with $1\frac{1}{4}$ yardlands in Murcott in Long Buckby (no details)

(Copy, dated 30th July, 1713).

30th November, 1688.

627. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by William Wills of Long Buckby, yeoman,
to John Wills of Kettering, gentleman, of -

Numerous parcels of arable, meadow and pasture dispersed in the open fields of Murcott in the parish of Long Buckby, reckoned as a half yardland and a quarter of a yardland (fully detailed in a terrier annexed).

23rd. June, 1712.

628. Will

of Richard Bunting of Murcott in Long Buckby, yeoman.

(Devises a messuage and a moiety of one and one-fourth part of a yardland in Long Buckby (no details).

(Copy).

11th. February, 1734.

629. Assignment of a Demise or Lease,

by Thomas Facer of Duston
to Hugh Stanton of Eydon, both husbandmen,
of -

The moiety or half part of one messuage and a yardland and half yardland in the open fields of Buckton alias Boughton (no topographical detail, but earlier leases recited in detail).

27th June, 1575.

NPL.

630. Mortgage for £200

by William Symons of Bugbrooke, yeoman,
to Lawrence Forster of Hanslope (co. Bucks.),
gent., of -

A Farm in Bugbrooke, with all the appurtenant
arable, meadow and pasture dispersed in the
open fields of Bugbrooke, reckoned as one
yardland (some details).

7th October, 1618.

631. Probate

of the Will of William Burkitt of Bugbrooke,
gent.

(Devises various properties in Bugbrooke: a
fairly long and detailed will).

Proved: 26th March, 1639.

25th February, 1638/9.

632. Settlement

on the marriage of John Birkitt of Bugbrooke,
yeoman, and Sarah Harris (daughter of John
Harris, jun., of Harpole, yeoman), concerning -

A messuage in Bugbrooke, with its appurtenant
arable, meadow and pasture dispersed in the
open fields, reckoned as one yardland (fully
detailed in a terrier annexed).

1st. February, 1641/2.

633. Assignment of Lease,

by Henry Nutt of Litchborough
to Thomas Mobbs of Bugbrooke, both yeomen, of -

Three half acres in the open fields of
Bugbrooke (some details).

7th. March 1668/9.

634. Conveyance (Bargain and Sale)

by Sir Thomas Tresham of Rushton, knight,
and Francis Tresham (son and heir apparent),
to William Goodman of Clipston, husbandman,
of -

A messuage in Clipston, with all the appurtenant
arable and pasture lying in the fields of
Clipston and Newbold, containing one yardland
(no details).

8th January, 1592/3.

NPL.

635. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance by Release)
by Sir Erasmus Norwich of Brampton,
to Christopher Viscount Hatton, and others (named),
of -

A close in Clipston called Hall Closes;
and two other closes (some details) in
Haselbech.

28th July, 1693.

636. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by Francis Hervey of Weston Favell, esquire,
and Richard Randolph of Moreton Morril (co. Warwick),
gent.,
to William Clarke of Collingtree alias Collingtrough,
yeoman, of -

A half yardland of arable, meadow and pasture
dispersed in the open fields of Collingtree
alias Milton alias Middleton Malsor.

(No details, but recites earlier deed).

16th July, 1649.

637. Settlement of the Advowson of

Collingtree alias Collingtrough,

previous to the marriage of the Rev. Benjamin Hill
of Little Billing with Sarah Knight (daughter of
the Rev. Robert Knight of Weston Favill).

2nd. October, 1784.

638. Probate
of the Will of Bradley Whalley of Cooknoe alias
Cogenhoe, clerk.

(Various details as to property in Cogenhoe, and
the advowson).

(Proved: 24th. June, 1753).

13th June, 1743.

NPL.

638.A. Will

of Bridget Lane, widow (one of the daughters of Sir Thomas Griffin of Braybrook, knight, deceased, and first the wife of Miles Haselrigge of Nowseley (co. Leicester), esquire, deceased, and since the wife of William Lane of Cottesbrook, esquire, deceased).

(Bequests of money to various Northamptonshire churches, and to relations and servants).

Proved: 10th. May 1577.

1st September, 1572.

638.A. Copy of the Probate of the Will

of Bridget Lane, widow (one of the daughters of Sir Thomas Griffin of Braybrook, and widow of Miles Haselrigge of Nowseley (co. Leicester), esquire).

(Various charitable bequests to the churchwardens of Northants. villages, especially to Cottesbrook. Numerous interesting personal legacies).

(Proved: 10th May, 1577).

1st September, 1572.

639. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Francis Nycolls of Hardwick, gentleman, and Augustine Nycolls of the Middle Temple (his brother) to John Reade of Cottesbrooke, esquire, of -

The Manor of Clay Cotton and the advowson of the church (no details).

20th December, 1587.

640. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by George Tresham, gentleman, and Edward Twynho, gentleman, to John Orper of Great Creaton, yeoman, of -

A messuage and a virgate of land in Great Creaton, lately belonging to the monastery of Sulby (no details).

12th. May, 37 Henry VIII (1545).

NPL.

641.

Probate

of the Will of Sir Richard Raynsford,
Knight, late Lord Chief Justice of the
Court of King's Bench.

(Numerous personal bequests; no topographical
details, but one or two references to Dallington).

Proved: 7th May, 1680.

(Seal of Registrar of Archbishop of Canterbury:
poor impression).

18th July, 1679.

642.

Conveyance (Grant)

by Richard Emson and others (named) of Norton
(?co.),
to Thomas Andrewe and Elizabeth his wife, of -

Their lands and tenements (no details) in
various parishes in Co. Warwick; also

2 messuages, 60 acres land, and a close with
half a virgate of land in the towns and fields
of Daventry and Drayton (some details); also

Other lands, etc. in Kilsby, Stanton and Braunston
(no details).

31st May, 14 Hen. VII (1499).

643.

Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Agnes Grooby, widow of William Grooby,
and others (named)
to Edward Sallocke, labourer, all of Daventry,
of -

A cottage in Daventry in or near a place
called the Newland (bounds given).

1st August, 1636.

644.

Conveyance (Feoffment)

by John Powell and others (named)
to Richard Smith alias Curtis, jun.,
"musitian" all of Daventry, of -

A cottage in Daventry in or near a place
called the Newland.

25th January, 1637/8.

NPL.

645. Settlement

on the marriage of Richard Smith alias Curtis, "musition", and Elizwbeth Rogers (one of the daughters of John Rogers, carpenter), all of Daventry, concerning -

A cottage in Sheaffs Street in Daventry.

16th February, 1640/1.

646. Lease for a year (? preliminary to a Conveyance by Release)

by Edward Sallocke of Daventry, labourer, to William Rose of Daventry, shoemaker, of -

A cottage in Daventry in Sheaffe Street near a place called Newland.

9th October, 1662.

647. Demise

by William Rose, shoemaker, to Edward Sallocke, labourer, and Mary Sallocke (his sister), all of Northampton, of -

A cottage in Sheaffe Street near a place called Newland in Daventry;

for the term of 100 years of the lives of Edward and Mary.

13th October, 1662.

648. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by William Rose, shoemaker, to Edward Holmes, yeoman, both of Daventry, of -

A cottage in Daventry in a street called "the Sheaffe End" near a place called Newland.

13th October, 1674.

649. Covenant to levy a Fine,

between various parties, concerning the property of Thomas Lord Leigh, Baron of Stoneleigh (co. Warwick), as to -

A messuage in Daventry (no details); and a half yardland and a quarter of a yardland in the open fields of Long Buckby (no details).

26th July, 1684.

NPL.

650. Extract of all fines, forfeitures and amercements levied at a Court Leet for the Manor of Daventry Drayton held on this day, at the "Mootehall" within the Manor

(One parchment roll).

(Of extraordinary interest: the nature of the offence is set out in full, and the roll contains the names of numerous inhabitants and tradesmen of Daventry. The document should be transcribed).

9th October, 1673.

651. Conveyance (Release)

by Caleb Ashworth of Daventry, gent., to the Rev. John Guyse of Bunhill Fields, D.D., of -

Two messuages in Sheaf Street, Daventry.
24th June, 1752.

652. Deed to lead the uses of a Fine, made between Caleb Ashworth of Daventry, gent., and the Rev. John Guyse of Bunhill Fields, D.D., concerning -

Two cottages in Sheaf Street, Daventry.
24th June, 1752.

653. Agreement

between Daniel, Earl of Winchilsea and Nottingham; Joseph Riley of Daventry, innholder; and Caleb Ashworth of Daventry, gentleman, regarding the rebuilding of a decayed "ellwall or end-wall" standing between two messuages in Daventry.

30th June, 1752.

654. Final Concord

between John Guyse, D.D. (plaintiff), and Caleb Ashworth and others (deforciant), regarding -

Two messuages in Daventry.
1752.

NPL.

655. Articles of Agreement
between Caleb Ashworth; and William Bazlee,
both of Daventry, gentlemen, and others (named)
(Trustees of the Dissenting Meeting at Daventry),
relating to -

The wall, etc., use of water, etc. at the
Meeting-house and the Parsonage, in Daventry.
22nd June, 1764.
656. Conveyance (Lease & Release)
by Edward Webber of Leadenhall Street, London,
stationer (executor of John Guyse, D.D.),
to Caleb Ashworth of Daventry, gent., -

Two messuages in Sheaf Street, Daventry.
29th June, 1762.
657. Probate of the Will of Caleb Ashworth
of Daventry, doctor in divinity.

(Devises a dwelling-house in Sheaf Street in
Daventry; and Personal bequests).

Proved: 24th January, 1776.
8th July, 1774.
658. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance
by Release)
by the Reverend Andrew Kinsman of Plymouth
(co. Devon), and Joanna his wife (granddaughter
of the Rev. John Guyse of Featherstone Street,
Bunhill Fields, London, D.D.),
to John Ashworth of Daventry, gent., and others
(named), of -

A newly-erected in Sheaf Street in Daventry.
28th. September, 1780.
659. Reconveyance
by the Rev. Andrew Kinsman of Plymouth, and
Joanna his wife (granddaughter of the Rev. John
Guyse of Bunhill Fields, D.D.,
to John Ashworth of Daventry, gent., of -

A newly-erected message (built on the site of
two former cottages) in Sheaf Street, Daventry.
(Endorsed: "Reconveyance of the Academy").
29th September, 1780.

NPL.

660. Assignment of a Lease,
by William Rose, esquire (surviving executor
of John Brooke, innholder),
to Sarah Brooke (his widow), all of Daventry,
of -

An Inn called "The Wheatsheaf" in Daventry
(fairly detailed description).

23rd December, 1780.

661. Conveyance in trust (Release) by Thomas Marriott
of Newnham, gent., and others (named),
to John Ashworth of Daventry, innholder, of -

A newly erected dwelling-house in Sheaf Street,
late used as an "academy or school", in Daventry.

(Copy).

1783.

662. Mortgage (Lease & Release) for £500,
by John Ashworth of Daventry, gent.,
to mortgagees (named), of -

A newly-erected messuage in Sheaf Street,
Daventry.

(Endorsed: "Mortgage of Academy").

15th September, 1783.

663. Conveyance (Grant)
by Agnes widow of Stephen le Gardiner of
Denshanger,
to her son Robert de Alstede,
of -

One acre of arable lying in the fields of
Denshanger (bounds specified in details).

Saturday, after the Feast of St. Andrew the
Apostle, 14 Edw. III (5th December, 1340).

NPL.

664. Exemplification (by Letters Patent)
of the Crown Grant (by Letters Patent)
to Henry Best and Robert Holland of London,
gentlemen, of -

The Manor of Denshanger alias Denseanger
(a few details)

(The original Grant was dated 1599).

(Great Seal of England: fine impression,
slightly imperfect).

17 James (I) (1619).

665. Mortgage for £1240
by John Palmer of Ecton, clerk,
to Anthony Carpenter of Higham Park in the
parish of Rushden, gentleman, of -

The Capital House or Manor House of Denshanger,
with certain land (some details).

1st. October, 1662.

666. Bond to indemnify from dower,
given by James Whitney of Turvey (co. Beds.),
labourer,
to Thomas White of Tofts in the parish of Horton,
yeoman, relating to -

Lands in Denton alias Doddington Parva (no details)

10th April, 1770.

667. Conveyance (Grant)
by Simon Brafelde of Duston, and Richard Brafelde
(his son and heir (apparent)),
to John Nonne of St. James's End near Northampton,
of -

7 roods of arable, with the meadow and pasture,
lying in the fields of Duston (no details);

which lately belonged to John Brafelde (brother of
Simon).

(Witnesses include William Mownford, Notary Public).

19th March, 11 Henry VIII (1519/20).

NPL.

668.

Quit-claim

by Simon and Richard Brafelde
to John Nonne, of their right in -

7 roods of land in Duston; as in their
conveyance of 19th March.

31st March, 11 Henry VIII (1519/20).

669.

Conveyance (Grant)

by Simon Brafelde of Duston, husbandman, and
Richard Brafelde (his son and heir (apparent)),
to John Nonne of St. James's End near
Northampton, of -

1 acre of arable in the fields of Duston
(detailed)

8th January, 13 Henry VIII (1521/2).

670.

Quit-claim

by Simon and Richard Brafelde
to John Nonne, of their right in -

1 acre of land in Duston; as in their
conveyance of 8th January.

10th January, 13 Henry VIII (1521/2).

671.

Release (or Receipt)

by Edward North, Lord North of Kyrtlynge,
to Sir George Somerset, knight, and John
Wurlyche of Cowlynge (co. Suffolk), of the
sum of £300.

(Endorsed: "My lorde Northes releasse ...
payable for ye purchase of Durston").

17th March, 1556/7.

672.

Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Robert Conditt, yeoman,
to Simon Dasset, "woollman", and Robert
Sillesby, yeoman, all of Duston, of -

Five arable lands lying in the open fields
of Duston (detailed):

in trust for his daughter Mary.

29th April, 1628.

NPL.

673. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Edmund Ashe of Wellingborough, mason,
to Richard Stanton of Duston, yeoman, of -

Two lands of arable, containing 3 roods,
in Windmill Furlong, whereupon a windmill
formerly stood, in Duston.

5th June, 1634.

674. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Edmund James, clerk,
to Richard Stanton, husbandman, both of Duston,
of -

Seven lands of arable dispersed in the open
fields of Duston (detailed).

14th January, 1634/5.

675. Settlement (Feoffment)

(almost a duplicate of the preceding deed,
relating to Duston).

23rd. September, 1653.

676. Settlement

on the marriage of Richard Stanton (son of
Richard Stanton and Patience his wife of Duston)
and Isabel Elmer (daughter of Edward Elmer of
Quinton).

Seven lands of arable dispersed in the open
fields of Duston. (A few details).

23rd September, 1653.

677. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by John Heron of Lincoln's Inn, London,
to Tubalcaine Lumly of Harlestone, freemason,
Paul Harriott of Northampton, gent., and John
Woolston of Northampton, gent., -

Several parcels of arable, meadow and pasture,
reckoned as a quartern, lying dispersed in the
open fields of Duston (fully detailed in a
terrier inside the deed).

23rd November, 1669.

NPL.

678. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by John Herton of Lincoln's Inn,
to John Newton of Duston, yeoman, of -

Several parcels of arable, meadow and
pasture dispersed in the fields of Duston
(fully detailed in a terrier annexed).

23rd November, 1669.

679. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by John Newton of Duston, yeoman,
to Tubal-cain Lumley of Harleston, freemason,
of -

7 acres of arable in the open fields of Duston
(specified in a terrier annexed, terrier
incomplete).

13th December, 1669.

680. Bond for £80,
given by John Newton of Duston, yeoman,
to Tubal-cain Lumly of Harleston, freemason,
for the performance of the covenants in a
deed of even date.

13th December, 1669.

681. Final Concord
between Tubal-cain Lumly (plaintiff) versus
Giles Ingram, John Newton, and others,
regarding -

Lands in Bugbrooke and Duston

1670.

682. Receipt for £40
given by John Newton
to Tubal-cain Lumly.

13th December, 1669.

NPL.

683. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Salathiel Lovell of Northampton,
to Tubal-cain Lumley of Harleston, freeman,
of -

A messuage and two yardlands of arable,
meadow and pasture in Duston (no details).

(Copy)

28th February, 1671.

684. Receipt for 15s.

by the Sheriff of Northamptonshire
(William Langham, knight)
of Tubal-cain Lumley for a "post-fine",
regarding -

A messuage and land in Duston and Kislingbury
(brief details).

29th November, 1672.

685. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance by Release)

by Tubal-cain Lumley of Harlestone
to Thomas Wooster of West Haddon, yeoman,
and Stephen Launden of Boughton, yeoman,
of -

A cottage with one yardland or arable,
meadow and pasture dispersed in the open
fields of Duston (fully detailed in a
terrier annexed).

11th October, 1680.

686. Conveyance (Release)

following the preceding Lease for a year,
regarding the same property in Duston

12th October, 1680.

687. Mortgage for £20

by William Crane of Dodford, yeoman,
to Job Grace of Watford, clerk,
of -

A moiety or half part of a parcel of land
in the open fields of Duston, "sometimes called
by the name of the Abbey in a certain place
there called the Abbey Gate".

10th April, 1710.

NPL.

688. Release or Quit-claim
by the executors of William Lumley
of Harleston,
to Tubalcain Lumley of the same,
of -

A close of pasture in Duston, the Abbey
ground lying on the east.

23rd March, 1724/5.

689. Conveyance (Lease & Release)
by Thomas Lumley the elder of Harleston,
freemason, of -

A yardland of arable, meadow and pasture
dispersed in the open fields of Duston
(no details);

with Covenant to levy fine (Final Concord
enclosed within deed).

29th September, 1741.

690. Lease
by John Mershe of London, esquire,
and William Mershe, gent. (son and heir apparent),
to Reynold Basse of Hertford, of -

A tenement in Easton Maudit, and all the
appurtenant arable, meadow and pasture in
Easton Maudit and Bozeat (no details);

for the tern of 21 years from the death of
Reynold Basse.

14th November, 1570.

691. Demise for 2000 years
by William Marshe of Sywell, gent.,
to George Pack of Woollaston, husbandman,
of -

A messuage in Easton Maudit, and all the
appurtenant arable, meadow and pasture in
Easton Maudit, Bozeat and Grendon
(no details).

1st March, 1574/5.

692. Certificate
by the Bishop of Lincoln of the ordination
of John Palmer of Emmanuel College, Cambridge,
as a priest

(Seal cut off)

12th June, 1636.

NPL.

- 693. Appointment (Letters of Institution)
 by John Bishop of Peterborough of John Palmer,
 clerk, M.A., as Rector of Ecton.
 (Signature of "Jo: Petriburg": ; seal missing)
 18th November, 1641.

- 694. Conveyance (Feoffment)
 by Henry Lee, shoemaker, Matthias Dawes,
 basket-maker, and Nathaniel Midleton, yeoman,
 and Anne his wife, all of Northampton,
 to William Stamforde of Preston Deanery, yeoman,
 of -

 Part of messuage and close in Ecton; and one
 yardland of arable, meadow and pasture
 dispersed in the open fields (fully detailed
 in terrier annexed).
 23rd July, 1649.

- 695. Will
 of John Partrick of Earls Barton, mercer.
 (Refers briefly to his house and lands in Ecton).
 (Copy)
 20th July, 1650.

- 696. Appointment
 by the Bishop of Peterborough
 of John Palmer, M.A., as Archdeacon of
 Northampton, in the place of John Quarles,
 S.T.P., deceased.

 (Signatures of "Jos: Petrib:" (bishop) and
 "Simon Gunton" (prebendary), for the Dean
 and Chapter).
 25th October, 1665.

- 697. Letters of Ordination
 by the Bishop of Peterborough
 of John Palmer of Trinity College, Cambridge,
 as a deacon.

 (Seal shaled off).
 10th March, 1679.

NPL.

698. Letters of Ordination
by the Bishop of Peterborough
of John Palmer of Trinity College, Cambridge,
as a priest.

(Seal cut off)
10th March, 1679/80.

699. Letters of Institution
by William, Bishop of Peterborough,
of John Palmer, clerk, as Rector of -

Ecton.

(Signature of "Gulielm: Petrib:"); seal missing).
26th May, 1680.

700. Mandate for the induction of John Palmer,
clerk,
to the Rectory of Ecton.

2nd June, 1680.

701. Appointment (Letters of Institution)
by Thomas Bishop of Peterborough,
of Thomas Palmer, M.A., as Rector of -

Ecton;

vacant by the death of John Palmer.
(Signature of "Tho: Petriburgens:"); seal cut off).
8th March, 1688.

702. Conveyance in trust (Release)
by Elizabeth Catesby (youngest daughter of
Thomas Catesby of Ecton, esquire, deceased)
to Thomas Palmer, rector of Ecton, of -

Several parcels of arable, meadow and
pasture dispersed in the fields of Ecton,
commonly called the "Abbotts Hide"
(no details);

which were devised by her father to charitable
uses; in trust for the payment of certain sums
(specified).

16th March, 1698.

NPL.

703. Settlement

on the marriage of Thomas Shortland (son of John Shortland of Floore, husbandman), and Susan Walding (one of the daughters of William Walding of Harpole, labourer), regarding -

A message with part of a close adjoining, on the west side of the common street of Floore (bounds given).

12th October, 1660.

704. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by William Dunkly, mason, to William Sharp, tailor, both of Floore, of -

Part of a dwelling-house in Floore, the common street on the east side (a few details).

24th January, 1680/1.

705. Agreement

between William Dunkly and Thomas Faulkner, sen., of Floore, concerning -

Ingress and egress at a house (? in Floore)

24th January, 1680/1.

706. Conveyance (Release)

by Henry Howes of Cold Higham, yeoman, to William Brickett of Floore, labourer, of -

Several parcels of arable, meadow and pasture dispersed in the open fields of Floore containing one half yardland; also $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres of other land in the fields (a few details).

27th April, 1704.

707. Conveyance (Release)

by James Rolfe of Weedon Beck, glazier, to Thomas Sharpe of Floore, yeoman, of -

A quartern or one-fourth of a yardland of arable, meadow and pasture dispersed in the open fields of Floore (detailed).

7th April, 1727.

NPL.

708. Conveyance

by Thomas Wells of Brington, yeoman,
to John Hadland of Floore, cooper,
of -

A cottage in Floore (some details)
18th April, 1728.

709. Conveyance (Lease & Release)

by Thomas Sharp of Floore, yeoman,
to John Baker of Newbottle in the parish
of Brington, grazier, of -

A quartern or one-fourth part of a
yardland of arable, meadow and pasture
dispersed in the open fields of Floore
(no details).
25th & 26th May, 1748.

710. Final Concord,

made between Thomas Sharp (plaintiff),
and James Goffe and Timothy Hunt (deforciant),
concerning -

2 messuages, 5 acres arable, 2 acres pasture,
in Floore and Eydon (no details).
Michaelmas Term, 1764/5.

711. Notification

by Lucy Knightley, esquire (sic),
that "A: B:" is a resident in the town of
Floore in the Manor of Dodford, which lies
within the Duchy of Lancaster, and as such
is entitled to the privileges attaching
thereto.

(Fine seal of (? the steward of) the Manor of
Dodford: armorial).

(Blank), 1780.

712. Mortgage for £300

by Robert Desborow of Stanion, gent., and
Judith his wife,
to William, Earl of Kinnoole,
of -

A Farmhouse, with all its arable, meadow
and pasture, dispersed in the open fields
of Grafton Underwood (no details).
27th April, 1665.

NPL.

713. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Robert Clarke, husbandman,
to John Smart, mercer, both of Grendon,
of -

A cottage and $13\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land in the
open fields of Grendon (fully described in
a terrier annexed).

20th September, 1619.

714. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by John Worsley of Deeping Gate, esquire,
to Francis Gawtherne of Grendon, yeoman,
of -

A messuage and 34 acres of arable and
pasture dispersed in the open fields of
Grendon (fully detailed in terrier annexed).

20th November, 1623.

715. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Francis Gawtherne
to Thomas Blott alias Blewitt, both of Grendon,
yeomen, of -

A messuage and 34 acres of arable and pasture
lying dispersed in the open fields of Grendon
(fully detailed in terrier annexed).

2nd February, 1624/5.

716. Settlement

made after the marriage of Thomas Blott
alias Blewitt and Elizabeth his wife (daughter
of Francis Gawtherne), all of Grendon, yeomen,
concerning -

A Farm, with 34 acres of arable and pasture
lying dispersed in the open fields of Grendon
(fully detailed in a terrier annexed).

23rd February, 1624/5.

717. Deed of Revocation

of uses specified in an earlier deed,
by Gilbert Wigmore of Little Shelford
(co. Cambs.), doctor in divinity,
relating to -

The Manor of Grendon, with various messuages
and lands (some details).

(Copy on paper)

8th August, 1760.

NPL.

718. Conveyance (Feoffment)
 by Anthony Scaldwell of Emberton (co. Buckingham),
 mercer,
 to Charles Norbury of Grendon, yeoman, of -

 Free land (mainly arable) in the open
 field of Grendon (brief details).
 14th December, 1663.
719. Mortgage for £50
 by Robert Blatt alias Blott of Grendon, yeoman,
 to Thomas Andrew of Mears Ashby, clerk,
 of -

 A commonable cottage in Grendon, and 5 acres
 of arable in the open fields (fully detailed
 in terrier annexed).
 14th February, 1672/3
720. Mortgage for £30
 by Robert Blatt alias Blott of Grendon, yeoman,
 to Mary Palmer of Ecton (one of the daughters
 of John Palmer of Ecton, Archdeacon of Northampton),
 of -

 6 acres of arable and ley ground dispersed in
 the fields of Grendon (fully detailed in terrier
 annexed).
 25th February, 1672.
721. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance)
 by Robert Blott of Grendon, yeoman, and Thomas
 Andrew of Mears Ashby, clerk,
 to Thomas Wiggins of Grendon, yeoman, of -

 A messuage or dwelling-house, with 7½ acres
 of arable and pasture dispersed in the open
 fields of Grendon (fully detailed in a
 terrier annexed).
 (Note: The initial words "This Indenture" are
 printed onto the parchment from a wooden block).
 11th June, 1678.
722. Settlement
 on the marriage of Thomas Wigmore of Norwich,
 hosier, and Alice Bedingham (daughter of
 William Pedingham of South Lynn (co. Norfolk)),
 concerning -

 A Capital Messuage in Grendon (few details).
 30th July, 1683.

NPL.

723. Deed to lead the uses of a Fine,
to be made between Thomas Wigmore of Norwich,
hosier, and William Bedingham of South Lynn,
merchant, concerning -

A Farm with about 90 acres of appurtenant
open field land in Grendon (a few details)

(Attached to the deed are two counterpart indentures
of the Final Concord levied accordingly).

10th March, 1683/4

724. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by Thomas Narbery, labourer,
to Thomas Gautherne, yeoman, both of Grendon,
of -

2 acres 3 roods of arable dispersed in
the open fields of Grendon (detailed)

9th July, 1684.

725. Bond for £60
given by Thomas Narbery, labourer,
to Thomas Gawtherne, yeoman, both of Grendon,
concerning a Mortgage of even date
18th July, 1684.

726. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by Susanna Gawtherne of Grendon, widow
to John Clarke of Hardingstone, gent,
of -
2 acres 3 roods of arable dispersed in the
open fields of Grendon (detailed in a terrier
annexed).

1st August, 1690.

727. Deed to lead the uses of a Fine,
to be made between John Wadland of Thingdon,
gent., and Anne his wife (one of the daughters
of the Rev. William Wigmore of Grafton), and
George Robinson of Cranford St. Andrew, esquire,
concerning -

A Farm, with the appurtenant lands in Grendon
(no details).

(Attached to the deed are two counterpart
indentures of the Final Concord levied accordingly).

1st May, 1753.

NPL.

728. Two counterpart indentures of a Final Concord, made between William Wigmore, doctor of medicine (plaintiff), and John Berney (deforciant), concerning -

2 messuages, 60 acres arable, 20 acres meadow, and 10 acres pasture, in Grendon

1692.

729. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance by Release) by John Berney of King's Lynn (co. Norfolk), to William Wigmore of Stamford (co. Lincolns), doctor of physic, of -

A Capital Messuage, and a house and close of pasture, in Grendon (no details).

3rd February, 1692/3.

730. Conveyance

by John Berney of King's Lynn (co. Norfolk), gent. (executor of the Will of Thomas Wigmore of King's Lynn, gent.), to William Wigmore of Stamford (co. Lincoln), doctor of physic, of -

A Capital Messuage and other houses and lands in Grendon (few details).

4th February, 1892/3.

731. Mortgage for £150

by William Wigmore of Grafton, clerk, to Thomas Lavender of Woollaston, yeoman, of -

A Farm, with a close and 33 acres of arable, meadow and pasture lying dispersed in the open fields of Grendon (fully detailed in a terrier annexed).

14th March, 1699/1700.

NPL.

732.

Will

of Thomas Lavender of Cold Brayfield
(co. Bucks.), yeoman

Overseers of will: Samuel Browne of Grendon, gent.,
and William Emberton of Woollaston, yeoman.

(No mention of property in Northamptonshire).

Proved: 3rd. August, 1708.

12th October, 1705.

733.

Deed to lead the uses of a Fine,

made between William Wigmore of Kettering,
doctor of physic, and Richard Kynnesman of
Brewton, esquire, Samuel Browne, gent.,
and William Pettit, lacebuyer, both of Grendon,
concerning -

A Farm, with several cottages; also
Two Farms, one called Leakes Farme and
the other Dobbs Farme; &
A messuage called by the name of "The Kings
Armes", in Grendon. (A few further details).

6th November, 1713.

734.

Conveyance (Release)

by John Thorneton of Yardley Hastings,
lacebuyer,
to Robert Brawne of Grendon, yeoman,
of -

2 acres in the open fields of Grendon (detailed).

25th April, 1717.

735.

Assignment of Mortgage,

by Edith Bluck of Little Linford (co. Bucks.),
widow, and others (named),
to William Sharpe of Clifton Reynes (co. Bucks.),
of -

A Farm, with a close and 33 acres of arable,
meadow and pasture dispersed in the open
fields of Grendon (few details).

15th December, 1720.

NPL.

736. Lease for 9 years

by Richard Newcome of Wymington
(co. Bedford), clerk and Robert Sampson
of Easton Maudit, gent.,
to Robert Bracon of Grendon, husbandman,
of -

A moiety or half part of a messuage, with
72 acres of land in the open fields of
Grendon (no details)

20th March, 1728.

737. Assignment of Mortgage for £150,

by William Wigmore of Grafton Underwood,
doctor in divinity, and Richard Sharpe
of Clifton Reynes (co. Bucks), yeoman,
to William Lambe of Wellingborough, esquire,
of -

A Capital Messuage, with a close and 33
acres of land dispersed in the open fields
of Grendon (few details)

21st December, 1734.

738. Assignment of Mortgage,

by William Lambe of Wellingborough, esquire,
to Benjamin Green of Ampthill, Woollen-draper,
in trust for John Brydall of Ampthill,
apothecary, of -

A Capital Messuage, with a close and 33
acres of arable meadow and pasture lying
dispersed in the open fields of Grendon
(few details).

10th August, 1738.

739. Assignment (of Mortgage)

by Edith Bluck of Little Linford
(co. Bucks.), widow,
to Benjamin Green of Ampthill, Woollen-
draper, of the Mortgage originally made
by deed dated 14th March, 1699, of -

A Capital Messuage, with a close and
the appurtenant lands in the open fields
of Grendon (some details).

24th November, 1739.

NPL.

740. Will of Robert Brawn, sen., of Grendon, farmer, relating to -

His farm in Grendon, etc. (some details)

Proved: 31 October, 1742.

6th February, 1740.

741. Declaration (or Deed of Covenant), by William Hurst of London, bookseller, to John Brydall of Ampthill (co. Bedford), surgeon, declaring that his (Hurst's) name was used only in trust in a former deed concerning -

A Farm, with its appurtenant lands in the open fields of Grendon (few details).

19th May, 1747.

742. Indenture Covenant to Levy Fine

(1) John Wadland of Thingdon gent. & Anne his wife a daughter of Revd. Wm. Wigmore late of Grafton Underwood and formerly of Kettering, Doctor in Physick & Mary his wife decd.

with (2) Geo Robinson of Cranford St. Andrew esqre

to levy to (2) a fine of 1/3 of farmhouse & land in Grendon now occupied by Tho. Cherry with 2 indentures of fine attached.

1st May 1753.

743. Deed to lead the uses of a Fine, made between Frances Brydall of Ampthill, spinster (descended from William Wigmore of Kettering), and William Hurst of London, stationery, concerning -

A messuage and lands in Grendon (a few details)

(Inside are two counterpart indentures of the Final Concord levied accordingly).

28th June, 1756.

NPL.

744.

Will
of Frances Brydall of Ampthill, spinster.
Devises property (a few details) in -

Grendon

(Brief Will: Probate missing).

30th July, 1756.

745.

Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance by
by John Wadland of Findon, formerly, Release)
now of Medbourne (co. Leicester), gent.,
to John Brydall of Ampthill, surgeon, of -

A third part of a Farm with its appurtenant
lands in the open fields of Grendon (no details).

1st May, 1759.

746.

Detailed terrier of "Grendon Farm", stating
all the open field lands in -

Grendon

belonging to the farm; with brief notes as to
seasonal cropping; and a few notes of tenants
from 1712 onwards.

19th July, 1759.

747.

Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance
by Release),
by the Rev. Ezechiel Rouse of Clophill
(co. Bedford), clerk, John Kitchen of Potton
(co. Bedford), baker (devisees of John Brydall
of Ampthill, surgeon), and others (named),
to the Rev. Francis Okely of Northampton,
clerk, of -

A Farm, with a close and 86 acres of arable,
meadow and pasture dispersed in the open
fields of Grendon (few details).

23rd April, 1773.

748.

Assignment of Mortgage,
by Charles Clavey and Catherine Coppin,
to John Maud, in trust for the Rev. Francis
Okely of Northampton, of -

A Farm, with a close and the appurtenant
lands dispersed in the open fields of
Grendon, containing 33 acres (few details).

24th March, 1774.

NPL.

749. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance by
Release)
by the Rev. Francis Okeley of Northampton,
clerk,
to John Blunt of Loughborough (co. Leicester),
gent.,
of -

A Farm, with a close and the appurtenant open
field lands in Grendon, containing about 10
acres (some details).

25th September, 1775.

750. Reconveyance
by the Rev. Francis Okely of Northampton,
to Edward Savage of Loughborough (co. Leicester),
carpenter, with other parties (named), of -

A Farm, with a close and 86 acres of arable,
meadow and pasture dispersed in the open
fields of Grendon (no details).

26th September, 1775.

751. Mortgage for £80
by Edward Savage of Loughborough (co. Leicester),
carpenter,
to William Shalcross Mason of Burton-upon-the-Woulds
(co. Leicester), esquire, of -

A Farm, with about 10 acres of land dispersed
in the open fields of Grendon (few details).

9th September, 1777.

752. Agreement for sale,
by Edward Savage of Loughborough, (co. Leicester),
carpenter,
to Abraham Brawn of Grendon, farmer, of -

A Farm, with a close and the appurtenant open
field lands in Grendon, containing 10 acres
(no details).

4th November, 1779.

753. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance
by Release)
by Edward Savage of Loughborough (co. Leicester),
carpenter,
to Abraham Brawn of Grendon, farmer, of -

A Farm, with a close and the appurtenant open
field lands in Grendon, containing about 10
acres (some details).

15th December, 1779.

NPL.

754. Tenancy Agreement

between Thomas Maior, esquire, and
Abraham Brawn, yeoman, regarding -

A Farm at Grendon (fully detailed)

14th April, 1781.

755. Covenant

by John Brawn of Grendon, yeoman,
to James Stephenson of Market Harborough
(co. Leicester), officer of excise,
to produce the title-deeds of -

A Capital Messuage and various closes of
ne allotments in Grendon (detailed);

with a schedule of such deeds (1773-93) which
related to the estate of Abraham Brawn, decd.
30th December, 1795.

756. Solicitor's Bill of Costs

to Messrs. Brawn and Stephenson,
relating to work in connection with the papers
and estates of the late Abraham Brawn,
concerning his property at -

Grendon

1796.

757. Lease for 15 years

by James Stephenson of Market Harborough
(co. Leicester) and Ann his wife (daughter
of Abraham Brawn of Grendon, decd.),
to John Brawn of Grendon, of -

A moiety or half part of a messuage, close
and 34 acres of land in Grendon (a few details).

4th October, 1796.

758. Lease

by John Brawn of Brixworth
to Martha Brawn, widow, of Grendon, for the
term of the life of the latter, of -

A moiety or half part of a messuage in Grendon
(few details).

15th December, 1821.

NPL.

759. Lease for 21 years,
by William Lord Viscount Hatton,
to William Clow, late of Great Easton
(co. Leicester), now of Gretton, farmer, of -

Blaxleys Farmhouse, with appurtenant arable,
meadow and pasture dispersed in the open fields
of Gretton (fully detailed in a terrier annexed).
20th July, 1730.
760. Conveyance
by Dabridgcourt Ward of Nortofte in the
parish of Guilsborough, gebt.,
to John Read, sen., of Nortofte, shepherd, of -

A cottage in Nortoft in Guilsborough
(bounds given).
19th November, 1670.
761. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance
by Release)
by George Clerke of Watford, esquire,
to James Nicholson of Daventry, gentleman, of -

A meadow called Fishpooles in Nortoft in the
parish of Guilsborough.
21st February, 1676.
762. Assignment of a Mortgage
by George Clerke of Watford, esquire,
to James Nicholson of Daventry, gentleman,
of -

A meadow called Fishpooles in Nortofte in
the parish of Guilsborough.
20th February, 1676/7.
763. Conveyance
by George Clerke of Watford, esquire,
to James Nicholson of Daventry, gentleman,
of -

A meadow called Fishpooles in Nortoft in the
parish of Guilsborough.
22nd February, 1676/7.

NPL.

764.

Release

by William Lucas, esquire, and others (named)
to the Rev. Thomas Sikes, Vicar of Guilsborough,
and others, of -

The Free School of Guilsborough

(Valuable details).

(Copy).

9th April, 1808.

765.

Petition

of the Rev. John David Watson, Vicar of
Guilsborough,
to the Bishop of Peterborough, for the
consecration of -

A Chapel at Hollowell in the parish of
Guilsborough.

(Draft).

1840.

766.

Letters of Probate

of the Will of Edward Clarke of West Haddon,
yeoman.

12th May, 1716.

767.

Conveyance (Release)

by Emmas Elmes of Newbold in the parish of
Upper Catesby, and others,
to Richard Elmes of West Haddon, innholder,
of -

A messuage and close in West Haddon
17th July, 1745,

768.

Mortgage for £20

by James Vaus of West Haddon, weaver,
to John Bramley of Holdenby, miller, of -

Two cottages and a close in West Haddon.
23rd June, 1764.

229
NPL.

769. Assignment of Mortgage
by the executors of Thomas Kerton of Harleston,
gentleman,
to John Mulliner of Oxford Street, horse-dealer,
of -

Several cottages and plots in West Haddon
(some details).

29th January, 1779.

770. Mortgage
by William Vaus of West Haddon, weaver,
to William Harris of West Haddon, and others,
of -

Two cottages in West Haddon

(Refers also to two cottages in Yelvertoft).

23rd November, 1795.

771. Assignment of Mortgage
by William Harris of Wootton, gentleman,
and others,
to Sarah Danes of Kingsthorpe, of -

Two cottages in West Haddon.

(The recited deed also refers to two cottages
in Yelvertoft).

29th June, 1797.

772. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance
by Release
the following Deed), relating to --

West Haddon

4th November, 1816.

773. Conveyance (Release)
by John Martin of West Haddon, dier,
to William Cooper of Long Buckby (trustee of
Samuel Page of West Haddon), and the said
Samuel Page, of -

A cottage and close in West Haddon.

5th November, 1816.

NPL.

774. Assignment of Mortgage,
By Sarah Danes of Kingsthorpe,
to William Richard Denny of Long Buckby,
gentleman, of -
A cottage and close in West Haddon
5th November, 1816.
775. Final Concord
between Samuel Page (plaintiff)
and John Martin (deforciant) of -
2 messuages, 6 cottages, in West Haddon
Hilary Term. 1817.
776. (Counterpart of the preceding Final Concord,
relating to -
West Haddon).
Hilary Term, 1817.
777. Sale Catalogue of -
Marrowell and Thornby Farms, with 301 acres
of pasture and arable, and the Manor of West
Haddon (fully detailed).
(No plan).
6th October, 1847.
778. Account of the Funeral of Mrs. Percival,
senior, at -
Hardingstone.
(Names of mourners, apparel, etc. 1 page).
14th January, 1822.
779. Lease by Thomas Perryn alias Gryffine,
to Richard Perryn alias Gryffine, both of
Hargrave, yeomen, of -
A moiety or half part of all his messuages,
doverhouse, windmill, and lands (no details)
in Hargrave and Raunds;
for the term of the life of the lessee.
8th January, 1612/13.

NPL.

780. Probate of the Will of William Lumley of Harlestone, freemason.

(Refers briefly to his lands in Harlestone and Duston).

(Proved: 17th March, 1719/20).

27th December, 1716.

781. "Articles to be observed by all thos that runn for the Purse at Harleston Heath".

(13 items: one parchment membrane).

(Endorsed: "Jockey Work Horse Matches at Harlston").

28th March, 1722.

782. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Francis Gregory of Harpole, gentleman, to Sir John Spencer of "Oldthroppe", knight, of -

A message in Harpole called Gregoryes Netherhowse or the Auncient howse; and three yardlands in Harpole (no details); and three closes.

27th September, 1595.

783. Covenant to suffer a Common Recovery,

relating to a sale, made between Francis Gregory of Harpole, gent., Thomas Gregory of Harleston, clerk, William Briten of Harpole, yeoman, Richard Gregory of Harlestone, gent., Richard Cooke of Harpole, yeoman, Valentine Gregory of Harleston, gent., William Gregory of Great Harrowden, gent., Thomas Harrys of Harpole, yeoman, Thomas Tomkins of Harpole, clerk, and Richolas Cory of Harpole, yeoman; and also Robert Spencer of Althorpe, esquire, concerning --

A message in Harpole called Gregorys Netherhouse or the Ancient House, and 3 yardlands and other closes in Harpole (a few details). (The open field arable and meadow is fully detailed in a terrier annexed).

30th June, 1600.

NPL.

784. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by John Harrys,
to Nicholas Marriott, both of Harpole, and
Tempest Cooke of Cotton End in Hardingstone,
all yeoman, of -

A half yardland of meadow, arable and
pasture in the open fields of Harpole
(no details); and
Part of the Manor of Harpole called
"Vaux his Manor" (no details).

16th January, 1625/6.
785. Conveyance (Lease & Release)
by Thomas Franklin of Ecton, yeoman,
to John Huntingdon of Whiston, clerk, of -

Three closes in Harpole containing 22 acres
(specified);

and the Advowson of Harpole.

15th and 16th February, 1693/4.
786. Assignment or Release
by Thomas Newporte, merchant,
to Sir William Cockayne, alderman,
both of London, of -

Part of the Rectory of Harringworth, with
the tithes.

(Other details are given, and the deed recites
a Chancery case concerning the rectory).

8th December, 1624.
787. Release or Quit-claim
by Lewis Tresam
to William Tresam, both of Rushton, esquires,
of -

The Manor of Haselbech (a few details,
including a mention of a windmill).

19th May, 1807.
788. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by Robert Roberts
to Robert Marriate, both of Heyford, husbandmen,
of -

Parcels of arable, meadow and pasture in
Heyford reputed to be a third part of one half
yardland (fully detailed in a terrier annexed)

20th March, 1634/35.

233
NPL.

789. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by William Bastley of Over Heyford, yeoman,
to Edwrd Wallins of Nether Heyford,
husbandman, of -

A messuage and two cottages, all in Nether Heyford
(a few details of occupiers, etc.).

17th December, 1641.

790. Mortgage for £20

by Samuel Middleton of Over Heyford in
Bugbrooke, millwright,
to Anne Arnold of Nether Heyford, spinster,
of -

2½ acres of arable, etc. in the open fields
of Nether Heyford (no details).

17th January, 1651/2.

791. Settlement

on the marriage of William Rogers, jun.
(son of William Rogers of Upper Heyford)
and Hannah his wife (daughter of William
Barnicle), concerning -

Several parcels of arable in the open fields
of Nether Heyford (detailed).

16th March, 1653/4.

792. Deed to lead the uses of a Fine,

to be levied between William Braine of Nether
Heyford, yeoman, and Anne his wife (daughter of
John Bliss of the same, yeoman, decd.); and
John Timcocks alias Short of Culworth, gent.,
and George Fisher of Sulgrave, clerk,
concerning -

A third part of several messuages and half
yardlands, etc. in Nether Heyford (some details).

10th October, 1698.

793. Conveyance

by Joseph Adams of Bugbrook, gentleman,
to Thomas Simons of Stoke Goldington, yeoman,
of -

A piece of pasture in the common field of
Lower Heyford called Stockwell Close (some details).

15th December, 1721.

NPL.

794. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance
by Release)

by Samuel Arnold, widow of Edmund Arnold
of Lower Heyford, butcher, & John Ashby of
Bugbrook, yeoman,
to William Simons of Lower Heyford, yeoman,
of -

A plot of inclosed ground lying in the new
inclosure of Lower Heyford (some details).

25th June, 1751.

795. Exemplification of a Common Recovery,
made between Samuel Hartshorne versus
Edward Benton, both gents., concerning -

A messuage, a dovehouse, 14 acres pasture,
in Nether Heyford. (no details).

Vouchee: Nicholas Starmer and others.

(Court Seal: poor impression, broken).

28th November, 1755.

796. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance
by Release)

by William Robinson of Potterspury,
labourer,
to Thomas Cattle of Lower Heyford, shopkeeper,
of -

A messuage in Lower Heyford (a few details)

11th. December, 1772.

797. Notice to quit from - -

A messuage in Nether Heyford (no details);

addressed to William Hornsby.

24th March, 1787.

798. Assignment of Lease

by William Randolph of Ascote in the parish of
Pattishall, gent.,
to John Furnis of Fosters Booth in the parish of
Coldhigham, innholder, of -

A tenement and close of pasture, and 34 acres
of arable and 17 acres of meadow in Grimscote
in the parish of Coldhigham (no details);

originally leased, by deed dated 1st July, 1667,
by Queen Catherine.

6th December, 1669.

235
NPL.

799. Notification

by the Mayor, etc. of Higham Ferrers that Henry Henson of Irchester within the Hundred and Honour of Higham Ferrers, is by reason of his residence entitled to the privileges attached thereto, owing to Higham being in the Duchy of Lancaster.

26th August, 1710.

800. Probate

of the Will of William Fowlks of Holcott, husbandman.

Devises his house in Holcott to his son-in-law, Henry Somerley, and Elizabeth his wife.

Proved: 30 June, 1659.

(Probate in English in usual Commonwealth form, commencing: "The Keepers of the Lyberty of England...").

3rd September, 1658.

801. Apprenticeship Indenture,

whereby Thomas White (son of Thomas White, yeoman) of Horton, is apprenticed to William Barringer of Sherrington (co. Bucks.), baker.

29th May, 1762.

802. Apprenticeship Indenture,

whereby Thomas White (son of Thomas White, yeoman) of Horton, is apprenticed to William Barringer of Sherrington (co. Bucks.), baker.

(Counterpart of preceding deed).

29th May, 1762.

803. Conveyance (Lease & Release)

by Charles Thurland of London, "chyrurgeon", to John Garlicke of Northampton, gentleman, of -

A messuage in Great Houghton and a close of pasture.

2nd December, 1682.

NPL.

804. Conveyance (Feoffment)
by John Garlicke, senior, gentleman,
to his son John, of Northampton, of -

A messuage and several closes in Great Houghton.
29th July, 1684.

805. Conveyance (Lease & Release)
by James Pratt of St. Bartholomew, London,
"upholder",
to William Old of Little Houghton, grocer,
of -

A moiety of a messuage and lands in
Great Houghton (some details).
12th January, 1727.

806. Final Concord
between Peter Cradock (plaintiff) and
James Pratt and others (deforciant), regarding -

A moiety of a messuage and lands in
Great Houghton and Milton alias Middleton Malsor.
Michaelmas Term, 1727.

807. Assignment of Lease,
by Tichard Nicholls of London, gentleman,
to George Gosse of Stoneley (co. Warwick),
of -

A farm in Isham (no details).
(Original Lease by Lord Harrowden recited).
2nd May, 1600.

808. Abstract of the Title of Thomas Timms to --
An estate in Milton, comprising a half
yardland (few details of the property).
(Recites deeds, 1612-1785).
(No date).

NPL.

809.

Conveyance

by numerous inhabitants of Kingsthorpe
(fully named),
to Robert Sheppard of Kingsthorpe, yeoman,
of -

A messuage and two quarters of meadows in
the open fields of Kingsthorpe (brief details
only).

(Recites Crown Grant of the "towne and village
of Kingsthorpe alias Thorpe" at a yearly rent,
dated 13 April, 1616).

1st March, 1617/8.

810.

Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Richard Brookes, gentleman,
to Joseph Billingham, shepherd, both of
Kingsthorpe, of -

A parcel of heath, with bushes and furzes,
in Kingsthorpe (some details).

10th November, 1620.

811.

Probate of the Will

of John Smith of Kingsthorpe, yeoman

(Various personal bequests, and brief references
to his property in Kingsthorpe).

(Proved: 4th. December, 1737).

7th October, 1637.

812.

Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Samuel Rider of Plymouth in New England,
yeoman (son of Samuel Rider heretofore of
Northampton, maltster),
to William Butlyn of Kingsthorpe, miller,
of -

A messuage in Kingsthorpe (a few topographical
details).

20th March, 1662/3.

812.A.

Bond for £100

given by Samuel Rider of Plymouth in New England,
yeoman,
to William Butlyn of Kingsthorpe, miller, for the
performance of the covenants in a deed of even date.

20th March, 1662/3.

NPL.

814. "The Queens Rent Role for Kingsthorpe, renewed Aprill 12th. 1698", being a copy of the Rent-roll of the fee-farm rents in -
Kingsthorpe
 consisting of about 80 names with the amounts payable.
 12th April, 1698.
815. Conveyance (Feoffment)
 by John Wood of Northampton, labourer, and Edward Kenning of Great Doddington, miller,
 to William Dickenson of Kingsthorpe, carpenter, of -
 A small dwelling house in Kingsthorpe.
 10th May, 1716.
816. Final Concord
 between John Timson (plaintiff), and Lewis East, Thomas Parr and others (deforciant),
 as to -
 2 messuages, 2 cottages, and lands in Desborough and Kingsthorpe.
 Ascension, 7 Geo. I (1721).
817. Will
 of William Dickenson of Kingsthorpe, carpenter.
 Proved 9th. May, 1741.
 (Copy on paper).
 20th November, 1739.
818. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance by Release)
 by William Ashbey, sen., of Kislingbury, yeoman,
 to William Ashbey, jun., of Duston (one of his sons), of -
 Several parcels of arable, meadow and pasture, reckoned as a quartern of one yardland, in the open fields of Kislingbury (no details).
 5th April, 1666.

NPL.

819. Abstract of the Title
to the Rectory and Advowson of -

Kislingbury

(Recites deeds, 1755-1802).

(No date).

820. Inventory

of the goods and chattels of Mrs Alice Elmes
of Lilford, widow

(An Inventory of extraordinary interest and detail.
The furniture, the fittings, etc. in every room
are set out fully, and the document gives a most
illuminating picture of the interior of a large
manor-house at this period. The total amount of
the valuation is: £3232. 14s. 6d.)

(One roll: almost exactly 30 feet in length).

16th June, 1607.

821. Probate

of the Will of Henry Chapman of Moulton, yeoman.

(A detailed and moderately long will, referring
indirectly to Moulton, also to a small estate
at Maids Moreton (co. Bucks.).

Proved: 15th November, 1679/80.

26th December, 1679.

822. Receipt for 40s.

by William Willes of Long Buckby, yeoman,
of William Wattes of Murcott, yeoman, (executor
of Thomas Wattes of Murcott, yeoman).

823. Conveyance

by Geoffrey Marsh and Thomas Marshe of Moulton,
to John Lewes of Hardwick, yeoman, of -

6 messuages, 8 acres arable, 40 acres meadow,
40 acres pasture, 11 acres woode, and 20 s.
rent, in Moulton, Holcott and "Myche"
(Great) Houghton) (no details).

12th December, 1528.

NPL.

824.

Bond

given by Thomas Lewes of Ma(?ncyton) (co. Warw.),
gent.,
to John Shugbrughe, gent., in the sum of £300;
conditional on his conveying to Shugbrughe -

His manors, lands, etc. in Moulton and Holcote
13th May, 3 Edw. VI. (1549).

825.

Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Edward Knyght of Piddington, gentleman,
to William Lawndon of Moulton, husbandman,
of -

A messuage and one yardland of arable,
meadow and pasture dispersed in the open
fields of Moulton (no details).

28th January, 1590.

826.

Bond for £50

by Edward Knight of Piddington, gent.,
to Thomas Clements of Moulton, yeoman,
relating to -

A cottage and 2½ acres in Moulton (few details).
28th January, 1590/1.

827.

Settlement

on the marriage of Phineas Glover (son of
Matthew Glover of Moulton, gent.) and Joan
Russell (daughter of Firmin Russell of
Towcester, gent.),
regarding -

A Farmhouse, with three yardlands lying in
the open fields of Moulton (no details); and
one half acre and a gore in Holcote.

19th December, 1601.

828.

Conveyance (Feoffment)

by William Harrys of Moulton and William Wayd of
Chapel Brampton,
to John Cosbye of the same, all yeomen, of -

Two cottages in Moulton, one next the churchyard
on the east side, the other next the parsonage
yard on the west; and three quarterns of one
yardland lying dispersed in the open fields of
Moulton (fully detailed in a terrier annexed).

18th January, 1609/10.

24
NPL.

829. Assignment

by William Chapman of Moulton
to William Smyth of Gayton and Henry Preston
of Moulton, all yeomen, of -

A messuage and two yardlands in Moulton
(a few details).

1st June, 1629.

830. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by William Harvey of Weston Favell, and others,
to John Tebbott of Moulton, husbandman, of -

A messuage with two yardlands lying in the
open fields of Moulton (no details).

30th July, 1629.

831. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Francis Harvey of Weston Favell, and others,
to Thomas Robins of Moulton, husbandman, of -

A messuage, a close and $2\frac{1}{2}$ yardlands of
arable, meadow and pasture dispersed in the
open fields of Moulton (few details).

30th July, 1629.

832. Bond for £200

given by Thomas Robins
to Francis Poole, both of Moulton, yeomen,
for the performance of the covenants in a
deed of even date.

27th April, 1630.

833. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Thomas Clements, gentleman,
to William Chapman, yeoman, both of Moulton,
of -

A cottage and $6\frac{1}{2}$ acres of arable and pasture
containing a quartern of one yardland, lying
dispersed in the open fields of Moulton; also
2 acres of arable and pasture called the Mill
Acres in Moulton (no details).

18th August, 1630.

24
NPL.

834. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by William Chapman of Moulton, yeoman,
on his son Henry, of -

A cottage and a quartern of arable, meadow
and pasture in Moulton (no details).

10th August, 1633.

835. Assignment

by William Smith of Gayton, yeoman,
to Justinian Smith of Great Billing, gentleman,
of -

A messuage and two yardlands in Moulton.

(No topographical details, but earlier demises
from 1610 are recited).

25th August, 1636.

836. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Jeffery Gibson, junior, husbandman,
to William Chapman, yeoman, both of Moulton,
of -

The east end of a messuage in Moulton
(some details).

23rd April, 1639.

837. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by William Tue
to Henry Chapman, both of Moulton, yeomen, of -

A yardland of arable, meadow and pasture
lying dispersed in the open fields of Moulton
(the East side) (fully detailed in a terrier
annexed).

16th December, 1639.

838. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Henry Chapman, yeoman, and Mary his wife
(daughter of Francis Poole, husbandman, decd.),
to Thomas Smith, weaver, all of Moulton, of -

A cottage adjoining the parish church on the
east side in Moulton.

15th March, 1646.

NPL.

839. Bond for £240,

given by William Tue
to Henry Chapman, both of Moulton, yeomen,
for the performance of the covenants
contained in a deed of even date.

30th June, 1646.

840. Exchange

between William Chapman of Moulton, yeoman,
and George Chapman of Hardwick, yeoman, of -

Separate single roods of arable in the open
field of Moulton (details given).

1st May, 1649.

841. Will

of William Joanes of Moulton, husbandman,
30th April, 1657.

Will

of John Joanes of Moulton, yeoman,
18th February, 1695/6.

(Both devise land in Moulton (some details))

(Copy, made 19th March, 1718, of the two wills on
one sheet).

842. Final Concord

between Henry Chapman and others (named)
(plaintiffs) and Matthew Bate, and John
Tebbatt (deforciant), concerning -

A messuage, 40 acres arable, 6 acres meadow,
30 acres pasture and 10 acres furze and
heath in Moulton.

Trinity Term, 1658.

843. (Counterpart of no 844 Final Concord,
relating to -

Moulton

1659.

244
NPL.

844. Final Concord

made between John Coles and John Wickes (plaintiffs),
and Henry Chapman and Mary his wife (deforciants),
concerning -

A messuage, 100 acres of arable, 4 acres of
meadow, 36 acres of pasture, 15 acres of furze
and heath, in Moulton.

Morrow of All Souls (3rd November), 1659.

845. Mortgage for £200

by Samuel Steevens of London, gent.,
and John Steevens of Pisford, gent. (son and
heir apparent of John Steevens of Pisford, decd.),
to Frances Samwell of Gayton, widow (daughter of
Lord Wenman, decd.),
of -

A messuage, with two yardlands dispersed
in the fields of Moulton (no details).

14th April, 1666.

846. Mortgage for £200

by Samuel Steevens of London, gent.,
and John Steevens of Pisford, gent.,
to Frances Samwell of Gayton, widow
(daughter of Viscount Wenman, decd.),
of -

A messuage and two yardlands of arable,
meadow and pasture dispersed in the open
fields of Moulton (no details).

14th April, 1666.

847. Lease for 6 years

by Samuel Stephens of London, merchant,
to John Tebbat and Thomas Tebbat, both
of Moulton, yeomen, of -

A messuage and two yardlands of arable,
meadow and pasture lying dispersed in
the open fields of Moulton (no details)

24th April, 1672.

NPL.

- 848. Will
of Thomas Osborne of Moulton, shepherd
(Devises a cottage and a quartern of land
in Moulton (few details).
Proved: 16th August, 1680.
(Copy)
17th March, 1679/80.

- 849. Will
of Thomas Osburne of Hanington, servant.
(Devises his quartern of land in Moulton
open fields (no details) to his brother John.
Very brief).
(Copy).
9th January, 1683/4.

- 850. Lease
by Christopher Viscount Hatton, and others,
to Richard Garlick of Moulton, yeoman, of -

The impropriate tithes of Moulton
(brief details).
1st June, 1686.

- 851. Mortgage for £100
by Thomas Coles of Moulton, yeoman,
to John Clarke and Owen Manninge of
Hardingstone, gentleman, of -

A yardland of arable, meadow and pasture
dispersed in the open fields of Moulton
(no details).
10th October, 1686.

- 852. Lease for a year (preliminary to the deed of
10th October, 1686), relating to -

Moulton
9th October, 1686.

NPL.

- 853. Probate of the Will
of Henry Chapman late of Moulton,
now of St. Sepulchre, London

(Refers briefly to his property in Moulton)

Proved: 14th February, 1690/1.

7th April, 1690.

- 854. Probate of the Will
of Thomas Chapman of Moulton, yeoman,

(Devises a messuage and 3½ yardlands at Boughton; a half yardland in Moulton; and a farm and 2 yardlands in Moulton (no details); fairly long Will).

Proved: 11th February, 1692.

15th October, 1692.

- 855. Conveyance (Release)
by Elizabeth Morgan of Waterford (co. Gloucester, in the province of New Jersey) (formerly the wife of Samuel Coles of Old, yeoman, decd.), and Samuel Coles of Waterford, gent. (son and heir of the said Samuel by Elizabeth),
to William Mayle Manning of Northampton, grocer,
of -

Several parcels of arable, meadow and pasture lying in the East Side fields of Moulton, called Coles's odd lands. (No details).

4th July, 1717.

- 856. Letters of Administration,
granted by the Bishop of Peterborough to Ann Lovell daughter of John Lovell of Moulton, deceased.

(Official seal: illegible impression).

9th December, 1721.

NPL.

857. Agreement

between the proprietors and commoners of the East Side open fields of Moulton respecting the cultivation, rights of common, etc. on the open fields and commons.

(One membrane: very interesting).

14th January, 1730/31.

858. Lease for nine years

by George Watts of Moulton, gentleman, to Edward Nethercoat of Sibbertoft, grasier, of -

A messuage, two cow commons, and four yardlands in Moulton (only brief details).

29th April, 1749.

859. Terrier

of the arable and meadow lying dispersed in the open fields of Moulton, sold by George Nelson, John Worley and Katherine his wife to Christopher Tebbatt. (Detailed terrier).

(No date).

860. Terrier

of a half yardland of arable and meadow in (Moulton), sold by William Reade to Henry Chapman. (Detailed).

(No date).

861. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Thomas Colts of Pisford, husbandman, to his son George Colts, of -

A messuage with a croft adjoining in Moulton, lying between the parish church on the east, and the tenement of the queen on the west.

10th May, 1583.

NPL.

862. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Robert Abbott and Everard Abbott (his son), both of Holcote by Walgrave, husbandmen, to William Chapman of Moulton, yeoman, of -

Half a yardland of arable, meadow and pasture lying dispersed in the open fields of Moulton (no details).

14th September, 1630.

863. Settlement

by Richard Knight of Muscott, gent., on his son John and his wife Agnes, relating to -

Several closes and lands in Muscott (details given).

23rd January, 1587/8.

864. Letters Patent

relating to an exchange by the Crown of various manors (specified) for -

The Manor of Green's Norton and the Forest of Whittlewood and divers other manors. (Few topographical details).

(Long document: copy only).
19th May, 30 Hen. VIII (1538).

865. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Eusebius Isham of Braunston, esquire, to Daniel Harrington and Lawrence Harrington, both of Walgrave, yeomen, of -

A messuage, with 2 virgates of arable, meadow and pasture; and another messuage, with 1 virgate of arable, meadow and pasture; in "Olde alias Owlde alias Wolde" (a few details given).

18th December, 1586.

866. Mortgage for £50

by Henry Isham of Old, to John Chapman of Lamport, both gents., of -

A cottage next unto the "Townsend", with a quartern of land in the fields of Old. (few details).

29th September, 1675.

NPL.

867. Mortgage for £40

by Henry Isham of Old
to John Chapman of Lamport, both gents.,
of -

A cottage in Old next unto the "Townesend",
with a quartern of one yardland (no details).

29th September, 1677.

868. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Henry Isham of Old alias Wold
to John Chapman of Lamport, both gents.,
of -

An inn or alehouse (as described in a lease
dated 1683); and a quartern of land in the
open fields of Old alias Wold (no details).

9th March, 1682.

869. Conveyance (Bargain & Sale enrolled)

by Mary Barber of London, widow (formerly
Mary Isham, the sole daughter of Henry Isham
late of London now of Old alias Wold, gent.,
and of Mary his wife, decd.),
to John Chapman of Lamport, gent., of -

A messuage and a quartern of one yardland
lying dispersed in the open fields of Old
alias Wold (few details).

14th July, 1682.

870. Lease for 10 years by John Chapman of Lamport

to Henry Isham of Old alias Wold, both gents.,
of -

A dwelling-house used as a common inn or
alehouse in Old alias Wold called by the sign
of "The Queen's Head", the king's highway leading
to Northampton lying on the west (and a few
further details).

2nd April, 1683.

871. Settlement

on the marriage of Tresham Chapman of Old alias
Wold, yeoman, and Ruth his wife, concerning -

A farmhouse and a quartern of land in Old
alias Wold (no details).

22nd June, 1731.